



I'm not robot



Continue



# Conneaut ohio fishing report

Topics: 8,976 Views: 45,452 Topics: 1,135 Views: 3,872 CLEVELAND, Ohio - This week's cold front, which included some cold rains and strong winds, has slowed fishing around Northeast Ohio. Lake Erie was still settling in on Thursday, but calmer weather will take over this weekend. Fishermen will have to do some research to find hungry swirls, bass, tiffs and yellow perch ready to bite. The waters of Lake Erie are a little muddy, but it is expected to clear. The hot spots are 68-25 meters from Cleveland and the Shagrin River, and 72-24 meters from Ashtabula and Conout. There have been reports of some species of vines in 40 to 45 feet of water near where the steel trout are already showing up in good quantities in The Horseback Creek.To west, fishermen in the Huron area are fine and wetlands have been captured from Lorraine and Sheffield Lake. On Oct 3, 2015 The official tournaments will showcase the fully staged Warrior and Hewecraft boats, which are the biggest prizes for the event. Fishing for a fisherman can also be recorded for the 16th of October 29th www.lakeriefishingderby.com. As of this week, 3,525 fishermen have entered. Family fishing in Ohio and the Erie Canal Reserve CXXXXX will spray this week when they release a pack of rainbow trout and fish with seafish in Ohio and Erie, located south of Cleveland, on 49th Street. The fish were reserved for the Autumn Fishing Fest, which was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The autumn event has been very popular in the past, so we'll still be releasing fish for families to catch, probably starting in the middle of the week, said water biologist Mike Durkalek. This should start a pleasant weekend of family fishing. Trout fishermen for the purpose of precipitation Northeastern Rivers in Ohio and streams become the early currents of trout, but some of the main rivers need a little rain to help trigger the fish to head for the waterways. Steelhead needs higher water levels to pass through the shallow rapids and reach the main breeding grounds. Fishermen report very large trout, with 27-30-inch fish already caught and released. Fishermen reported very large trout roaming the waters of Cleveland harbor and the Grand River, where they chased the fishing line and small weighted spoons, as well as baits for cockbells or diving crabs. East 72nd Street Pier in Cleveland and the Grand River Short Pier are productive places to take off from the coast. Panfi, bass in transition of inland lakes at the moment The first great cold front of the year arrived this week appear to be confused bruising, crappie and largemouth bass on an area of inland lakes and lakes. Some are moving towards deeper spirits at the moment, while some are swirling around shallow water areas. Portage Lake reports on bruising and nasty things. Swirling fishing is quite slow on the Mosquito dam and Pimaton, but this should change as the temperature continues to drop. Bad pressure light for a night bite, but walleye are aroundLake Erie walleye continue to approach the shore to feed on gizzardards, carp after sunset. The fishermen who manage to report the fishing pressure after dark is quite bright, although they are well possessed by the masons who move to the food. Cleveland Harbor is a top casting location for piers and snails, as well as the port of Fairport, Lorraine, Sandusky and the Marble Peninsula. That was my first fishing trip. I hooked up 10 pushes before I caught one. What blasts Click banner to see advertiser website [ Post Stream or Lake Report: East OH ] [Refresh to see new report] Please, No commercial Posts Permitted Lake Erie Fishing Report for the week of September 13, 2020: . - Captain Walt Hermanson 09:54:18 9/13/20 Very windy September! It's never good when my lead is negative. But that's the trend, as long as we get in the middle of the month here. You've caught a lot of fish in a very rough sea, or you're not a fish at all. And if you ever get out of there! As this COVID shortens season, every day we had to cancel due to too rough fish in the lake had an exceptional burning effect. And we've had a few completely non-fish days already this month. Throw in a handful of days with heavy rain and thunderstorms that had to work to get our trips along with the silly wind and it's easy to see why this month is a bigger disappointment for most then early autumn delight. But as always, Wally doesn't care how heavy the lake is. They are there, they are plentiful and really bite! With the rough seas aboard the TROPHY, during which we have been hunting for many days in the last few weeks, only Dipsi divers who have not chosen not to even put the planks on the renderers. And most days, the boundaries still come easily. With no extra work to drain the boards and drain all the long waters and longer landing time on fish, we are able to focus on Dipsys, which are super fast and just as fast with fish. Many times the dips or two or three are out of the water until we land on board a fish or a few boards that come back before we bring them back into the water. It's not a very good strategy when dipsys divers work so well. And they were really the last few weeks! As several fishing reports have predicted, Wally was on his way to shore. The catch in recent days is less than 10 miles away. Away from the many days in August where we never stopped by until we were at least 22 or 23 miles away. I'm glad it's been another year! Especially with extremely chopped seas. It becomes much more achievable when you have to get ahead of yourself just 10 miles, as opposed to having to get off the Canadian line. Although the fish returns well to them, they continue to be very deep in the water column. Aboard the TROPHY, we're aiming for a fish that's about 200 feet down. The whole lake seems to be rich in Smelt this summer, and the bait for Wally usually roams through clouds like schools near the bottom. It still seems incredible to me that Wally will hit us even the artificial baits, like stuffed with Smelt, as these thick Rollers are! So in a few weeks, I'm going to give this up this year. My 34th year. Trips fall dramatically and everyone still plays on a COVID-19 card this fall. I don't think I can handle all the cancellations that seem to be rearing an ugly head again. Some manage to get on, others go into the books as another loss. It was exhausting. This fishing report will also be my last this season. Doing them, as this summer in a few weeks, will put the next one right on the weekend, that we will probably be very busy cleaning and wintering everything. As I always do in my final report of the year, I would like to thank from the bottom of my heart to all of you who have come into this crazy year and are fishing with us this season. I appreciate the additional problems everyone has gone through to travel to get to us. Wearing masks, limited services. Everything. I know it would have been easier to break away this year than some actually do. For still coming out and the super generosity of everyone I say again, thank you very much! Thank you all for following these fishing reports as well. With the wishes of the good Lord, we will all meet again next season in hopeful better circumstances. On the boat or just here through my shady stuff. And as always, I want to register in my final report every year Happy Holidays, stay warm, and even more so that ever, stay safe! I'll see you next year. Captain Walt Troge Charter PRESS camera to see photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie is an Erie fishing report for the week of August 30, 2020: - Captain Walt Hermansons 05:03:08 8/30/20 Great Fishing! These past weeks have been the most wonderful for all who are chasing Lake Erie gold, Wally from the port of Ashtabula, AOI Action has been taken to and furious and the really good news is that the pool here is really filling up. Until now, it seemed like we had two separate groups of fish. One by a 10-mile and another heavier group about 20 miles away. Now it's hard to tell where the school is and where another one begins. It looks like a big blanket from Wally five miles away to the Canadian border, and I'm sure it goes far beyond that! I was going to start this report by saying Great fishing, great weather. We really had a good summer, like the weather here. We've had a few days here and there, but it's mostly possible. This stretch of days ended in the past week towards the end of the weeks and then the weekend itself. As of Thursday, we had 20 to 40 km/h from the south, southwest excluding all thoughts of fishing at all. We managed to sneak in on Friday with thunderstorms and heavy rain around us, but Saturday came back to the same thing with strong winds and heavy rains and thunderstorms. Ugh. As I sit here and write this report Sunday, you don't look that fast. That's the life of the big lake. You can't do it all season without having a few days of. I don't care how big your boat is or how much you want to go. Lake does his own thing, and on days like this, you have to respect him. When we managed to get out, fishing was pretty stupid. That's what a large number of fish beneath you. You don't have to be recruited exactly. Just take it somewhere in the right depth and a hungry Wally will take your stuff. It doesn't matter if it's \$20 dollars of painted bait or the most beaten bait in your tackle box. Wally just doesn't care! Personally, I lean on the old veterans who barely get their fight. Kind of like me. Beaten, but he's still getting strong! Laughter! After a slow dipsey bite earlier in the summer this year, they really started to light us up. In fact, I got together bravely enough on a few trips where we never put the boards outside. Including this one last Friday. That's the last thing I wanted was a rope in the water from the planks of the thunderstorm in the area! Laughter! Seriously, though, I think if you don't mind being one of the last to return to the pier on some days and be buried at the back of the fish cleanup line, you could probably finish the rest of the fishing season from here on out with just Dippy! Speaking of completion, the end is now a clear place for itself. In a few days it will be September and next weekend will be already labor day weekend. The official ceremonial end of summer. Fishing has finally turned red, and here I am talking about the end of the world. For me Yes, but well, some charters stay in the water much longer, but I've played this game long enough over the years. The weather that will happen in October and even November becomes too unpredictable for my tastes. Remember when I hit 30 years and gave up the start of port clinton's season? I said I wanted to spin on the years I had left fishing in just one T-shirt and shorts. That's my story, and I'm sticking to it! Haha! Anyway, check here in a few weeks. This could be my last report on this fishing season 2020! Captain Walt Troer Charter PRESS camera to see picture Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of August 16, 2020: - Captain Walt Hermansons 10:26:12 8/16/20 Pretty Good Fishing. It's a long way off! The TROPHY has spent most of the last two weeks fishing well at sea. In fact, most days we were a mile from the Canadian border. That's really crazy. If you put a little northeast in it or just a little northwest while you're running, you'll easily be 22 to 25 miles from the port. It's a long boat trip even on a nice lake. You like that, but you're not what yet? Most pistes are so far away in an average 30-foot charter boat it takes an hour and a half to two hours in one way depending on how much the lake is actually cut. That's a lot of bike. Fishing must be very good to ensure such a run. And I felt like they'd been through the last few weeks. It's a strange environment. You don't see a landing in any direction. There are few and many other boats. The lake is almost always much rougher there, and then close to the shore. And we play east/west, the shipping routes that the big ships on the lake are constantly moving. Some days it is a stable parade of large ships traveling in both directions. This adds another element of difficulty in trying to troll with our huge fork and only to move slowly out of their way when they come from seemingly nowhere. And some of these ships can really move! It's amazing to see one appear on the horizon and the next thing you know you're going to get run over! They are very reluctant to deviate from their course even a little. It seems that the burden is always on us, the little boats, to get out of their way! But as I mentioned before, fishing was very good there. In fact, we finally had a few days where we caught up and spun just as fast as we could go. After a few days we had a lot more time to travel, then we made real fishing time! Why these fish are so far away is probably directly related to this crazy heatwave we have and near-record water temperatures. Here is a graph of the surface and bottom water that a fellow charter captain recently shared with me. The below picture, depicting the lower temperatures, clearly shows a much cooler water path to the northeast of Ashtabula. Right where we are for fish! These fish flock to Smelt, which are apparently there, as well as in the cooling water. It's not uncommon for her to stick in the net and spit it out in a few very fresh daredevils he just ate just seconds before he hit our bait. It's a real food frenzy and I guess it finally qualifies as the fact that we were all so anxiously waiting and looking all summer. But why does it always have to be so far away when we find them? Laughter! So that's just the way it is in mid-August. It doesn't surprise me that the fish are so far away. I've spent many days in recent years fishing along the Canadian line. Most are always in the same month of August. But the good news is that they never seem to stay that far away for long. As the water temperature begins to descend on the Valleys, a steady march back to the coast begins, which is very good for us. In recent years, I have seen it when fish are not uncommon to move one or two south in just one 24-hour period. In fact, only in the last few days did I feel that fishing is a little further south, and just said a week ago. And the real good news is that starting this week, we'll probably experience much cooler weather. Finally! I personally even remember putting the days of summer of the dog behind us! And it won't me off that I don't have those crazy fuel bills we've had lately if the fish start coming back. It was pretty ugly at gas stations, that's all I can say! Laughter! This is for this one. Stay safe... Captain Walt Troer Charter PRESS Camera to see picture Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of August 2, 2020: - Captain Walt Hermansons 06:35:44 8/02/20 August, Heat, Wallace & Masks. Let's get started. We've really already turned the page on the calendar by August. This crazy summer is slipping away fast. And I honestly can't say I'm disappointed. After throwing away so many trips in the first few months to Svid's cancellations, we're finally starting to make some trips together. Just in time for this crazy wave of heat to get involved in and for the fish to disperse so deeply that every day has become a real challenge. It's just not that easy to limit every day. Of course, we've had a few trips that may have seemed easy and fast for my guys, but for me in general it's very frustrating dealing with a fishing funeral again and struggling with all the undersized Dink Walleyes who seem to be following me around. For me nothing is more frustrating after 5 minutes or so to move long tilt, feed it all the way to the end of the board, insert the rod into the rod holder, and immediately see the same nozzle on the stick several times, and then the sensation of the bait disappears. Instant swirl. Drop the line, pray it doesn't pick up another line, which about 40% of the time does, because they don't stop by like a bigger fish does against the towing of the boat. Wind it all the way, repeat the process only to see another ie there! Ugh! Yes, August means summer is starting to rise. This year has a lot of mixed emotions. And the heat. We have finally received some relief in the last few days, but before that, My God has been hot there! That's what I've come to. I guess I'm not a big fan of the hot sun, and the abnormal temperature is combined with high humidity. Working feverishly in the back of the boat, trying to keep the lines in the water and everything unraveling. Having not run anything but Dippy divers for the past two years in the later part of summer and catching nothing but the keepers as fast as you can go, it's not exactly what I thought my 34th year of chartering would be! Man, even if I have to do all this with the sweat pouring down my forehead, blurring my sunglasses and burning my eyes all the time sucks. And this heat has really done strange things to these Walleys. The water temperature is almost 80 degrees! I just heard on the news from Cleveland that Lake Erie is within a two-of-a-half-hour radius of recording a warm water temperature! It made the fish very deep, scattered everywhere, and for some reason the fish simply did not act or hit things like them usually. Although most days still hit charter restrictions using the wire line and Storm Jr. Thundersticks I'm amazed at how bad our Dipsey Divers have been most of this summer. Every time they get a few fish, but for the most part they were very unproductive. Very good 30 reviews But we catch Wally! And some really nice ones! I don't want to leave anyone under the impression that fishing is bad. It's probably normal, except for the attack of the little Rollers in the lake. And that's really not bad. We will go through this year and in a year or two all these young people will be legal in size, that fishing will be great for many more years to come! We had other years that were also challenging. Years when we sorted through White Bass or struck each other with sheep-head. Even though I'm complaining about everything, because that's what I do in my old age, you're happy to have to squirm at those guys you've been asking yourself with a big ass foul hooked sheep-head all the time! I've done it before! It's not funny! I still don't think any of Wally's huge migraine schools came from the west. on the lake, but there is a lot of fish in the area. You just need to work harder to constantly fill the fish. Masks. Things were going backwards here and everywhere. After Covid's cases began to rise again, our governor joined many other states that have commissioned masks to be worn in all public places. This means that anyone who comes to the port to hunt with us should have a mask with them and wear them while they are in the marina. I do not ask anyone to wear one while hunting fish, nor how you can really do it in this hot weather, but you will need them if you plan to enter the marina shop or at any time can not be 6 foot from other people back to the dock. Whether you agree with masks or not, this is not my decision and we must keep the orders and the ports of mine wishes if we have any hope of not opening up. River Marin is being monitored by the health department, and we don't want to be the reason someone's in trouble. Most of you know that after that I like to go out with everyone at the port, when we get back, do not take it personally if I leave soon after I take care of my boat. Personally, I can't stand wearing a mask, so I don't spend any more time there if I don't have to. I do what I have to do, and I go back to my air-conditioned trailer where I can do whatever I want. So after the parties, it's almost over with the rest of this year as far as I'm concerned. I am sorry! But we've been together for six or eight hours! Laughter! The crazy times we live in for sure. We've got to get through the best we can do this season! Captain Walt Tridge Charter Click camera to see picture Click for Trophy Air fishing report for the week of July 19, 2020: - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:01:49 7/19/20 Brutally hot with some tricky days of fishing mixed in. Little man was uncomfortable shortly after dawn! And as I write this article, it seems that the second round will reappear for the next few days. Perhaps the reason it's hotter, then I remember fishing is that most days we are there much longer to get to our borders, and in the last few years. On board the TROPHY we like to go out super early, if not for any other reason, then win in the heat. Well, we leave early, as always, but with the harder fishing this year we go back to the harbor closer to noon more times, then I care to talk about it. Except for some of my bands who cried graciously because of the terrible heat and humidity and said they were fine if not enough. That doesn't me off! Laughter! Although this means that I have a continuous on board the TROPHY officially ended with now. Boo! Again, but not writing for a while, a lot happened. I covered a lot of land in search of the mother's cargo. Including two trips to the Canadian line. Even though the fish was there and we did well there, there was no better there, and then the other scattered schools that we were back and fourth all summer. There are fish about 10 miles away, and it's amazing that there's also a group of fish that's on the beach, like 25 feet. I've been there too! You want to talk about strange, try to catch one day a mile from the coast and the next day 20 miles from the coast and catch the same amount of fish say in the same 6 hours of fishing time. In both areas, there are shortcomings. Nearby your work your tail arrange through the inferior fish to get your guardians. You hit yourself offshore to get there, and then you have some ugly fuel bills at the end of the day. Ugh. Always something! Like when I threatened to do my report the last time I wrote, I finally pulled out the old wires and now I'm back to the deep water techniques I used here for 30 years. This is my 34th year of full-blown lead that I would never see him again! We didn't need the last two years. Fishing was so good that once the fish went deeper, our jet divers on a shallow will reach, we just went to all dipsy diver program and literally can not keep a stick in the water for the rest of the year. It was so good! For now, though, there's no way we can't knock out our Dipis. It took me everything I could collectively throw at them and twice to get the job done most days. And that includes working with the terrifyingly long tracks that release 300 or more feet of wire, not to mention the order that should be lowered along the rope of the boards. Everything has to go back every time the fish is hooked. A man does this after being over 30 meters from the jet divers in the summer! I'm glad I don't have to bring them back! Haha! We have two weeks left in July. If there are any huge schools on the Valley, on the way there and moving like this, they should be here every day. If they're going to show up all year round! If they do, we can go back to the six foos to get the job done. But for now, we continue to put on 16 sticks every day. We put on fuller days covering many more miles of trolling every day, but still for the rest of the day we still manage to catch nice full-length fish. I guess I've been really bad here the last couple of years with how easy things have been for us. Getting old with pains every year do not help anyone. But I'm going to get out of here. I always do. And after these two weeks, I only have two months to go before this season is over! How hard can it be? Laughter! And by the way, I really like writing every week. For those of you who miss my weekly reports like I did, I'm sorry. I guess you're lucky I still manage to do so much at this point in my career. And the next time I write again will be Aug. Can you imagine? Almost August! What a fucked-up year! Personally, I'm ready to spend the whole year. Unless he goes back to lesbian fishing! Ha! Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICKS Camera to see picture Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of July 5, 2020: - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:09:35 7/05/20 Odd Few Weeks. This is proving to be a much bigger challenge this summer to stay on top of the Walleyes then for the past few years. Although we have still received our limits, it certainly hasn't been burned every day. Most days are actually much longer days, after which most are accustomed. And things change every day. Since I last wrote, we went back to the shallow waters for a few days for some really good fishing and then all the way up to 16 km in 19-meter plus water, where it looked better on other days. It seems that there is a new hot bite somewhere different almost every day. I think the problem is that the fish are super scattered this year for whatever reason and are actually scattered much thinner than last summer. And not all areas where Wally is in have active feeders at the same time. What we're going through this year is kind of like fishing! Laughter! All the rumors about the record breaking hatches over the last year or so must be true. We started fighting an attack on little Rollers. It's really a beautiful thing, but hungry little diners are starting to make my life and everyone else's life super miserable. I mentioned that we caught a lot of shallow for a few days and pulled out some great standings from Wally, but in the end I couldn't cope with all the little babies we take care of there. Let's sort them out so we can catch them. As long as they stay close to the shore, we can avoid them for a while, but I'm afraid it will overtake the entire lake while the offshore water continues to warm. We've seen the same thing happen to monster locks. I don't know how long Wally Lake can last, but one thing's for sure. It is super loaded with an unprecedented number of fish. When these new fish become legal the following year or so combined with all the legal dimensions there is now Let's go back to the stupid fast, no matter where or how fish! The weather has had swings again in the last few weeks, but now we've settled into a drought, a real heat shake. I've lost track of how many 90-degree days we've had here since I've been late, but I'm tired of it as well. Over the last few years we've had too much heat on most days, so it wasn't that important when it got so hot. But with the harder fishing here, we've been hunting in a sauna since late in the morning. And spinning through the whole baby Wally leads to a lot of sweat constantly pouring down your face, getting into your eyes and burning like crazy, mixed with sunscreen. It's like there's always something out there. Not so bad for my guests, who can hang out under the shade of the hard counter most of the time, but not so good for this old captain stuck in the back, working all the time. Did I mention old ones? Laughter! So the Fourth of July has already come and gone. It's good by July now and we're locked in real heat. Summer days of dogs have come early this year! Water rates are sky rocket in the 70s driving the fish, which are located in the sea of super deep. Most of the Walleys we catch there are 15 meters below the surface. Although I haven't felt the need to do it in a few years, thoughts of an outbreak of old wires crossed my mind. We'll see, but I still hope that Dipsi's strong diver bite takes off here soon to squeeze out any need or thoughts of returning to this torment of these long wires. We've been spoiled here the last few years! Like I said, we'll see! This heat will bring some of the usual migrating fish to move east toward our basin, near the Ohio/Pennsylvania line. Nothing is more forgiving to dial into your fishing strategies then just like a ridiculous amount of fish beneath you! Then everyone becomes a rockstar! It's happening for all of us! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICKS Camera to see a photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie fishing report for the week of June 21, 2020: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 11:07:44 6/21/20 Another Big Summer! Although I haven't done so many trips yet this year, I've run enough trips to know that our fishing and my ashtabula season, Ohio is off to a fabulous start! I say start, but I have to laugh at myself. I can't help but think, when not so many years ago I had a boat in the water in March and had chattered until April!<sup>!!</sup> How things have changed over the years. Some things of choice, some things by circumstances. But first, fishing is as good as it can be. I don't want to deal with this, because I do not think I can do it 3 years in a row, but as in the last 2 seasons others, then comes a few fish that are within the limits of my first charter of the year, every trip there after this year, as in the last 2 years has led to perfect limits for my guests. Can I do it for the rest of the season and do it for three years? I doubt it, but it'll be fun to try! There's so much Wally out there now that it's really hard not to be for anyone who knows what they're doing and if the weather is half decent. Speaking of weather, don't write for a few weeks, which we've seen almost every weather pattern come here on the north coast. We had a record 90 degrees + heat, then a strong cold front and now back to the 90s a day of fathers weekend. High winds that led to a few trips that I had to cancel to keep warm and pray for a little breeze. In other words, another year on Lake Erie! Laughter! Water temperatures have risen to the mid-60s now and Rollers' metabolism has turned to high speed. Interestingly, we also had a wave of Steenkamp's Trout activity mixed with Valeant on some days. This weekend we couldn't get out of them when we had days before when no one had managed to escape us. Fishing is so weird! So in a few weeks it will already be the Fourth of July weekend. Wally's already got traces of moving wells on the high seas. We haven't stabbed them as hard to the shore as we've in years past. This means that the fight against much heavier seas is probably greater for the rest of the year, where it is almost always rougher and certainly much more pain at the pump at the end of the day. But that's why we run the bigger, safer boats we make charters. The TROPHY is available for the challenge. I'm not so sure about her captain, but we'll do it best. Laughter! OK I'll probably stick to this week's fishing schedule for a while, if not for the rest of the year. I feel good that I don't have to sit down every weekend and climb to come up with a big article like I've been doing in recent years. I guess I'm old and lazy these days, too. Ha! Happy Father's Day, all of you, Dad, is here! Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Home Page Lake Erie for the week of June 7, 2020: - Captain Walt Hermansons 11:49:36 6/07/20, so I guess it's time to write something about fishing. Although the whole world, and especially this country, has gone mad here in the last few months. Wally doesn't seem to care much and do his thing as always. The TROPHY finally managed to get away and test the waters. And as always, Walleye are there, they are plentiful and they are more than then to play. Nothing new compared to the other years I've been here. You can review any of my archive reports on fishing from the years for the second week of June and this could be today, yesterday or tomorrow's report. The trains are in the same place near the coast. The fish is high in the water column. And they're all caught. If life was just about Loy fishing, you could say life is good. It is a pity that nowadays in our daily lives there are so many other threats and distractions. It could be one of those years for me. After a brutal start to my season with a stay in home orders, cancellations by fearsome fishermen and a lack of any truly new business interest, I finally start fishing and almost immediately proceed to crush a submerged log. Are you kidding me? So the boat comes out with a lift from the local marina and then I pay to exchange the props with my spares, which luckily I own. The best of Laurences is to give up the sights and stay in the same guest house. Thank you, Marin. Since then, I've been releasing my damaged props in Cleveland, the nearest high-tech repair shop, to fix them right away so I can have a backup available again if the crash comes back. They are also swamped in the store and really back in, so who knows when you'll get them back. However, I came home with a nice repair score however. Only \$677 dollars. YIKES what an expensive bump at such a bad time! So I hope things calm down for me and we can save the rest of the year. Like I mentioned before the fish was here. Everything seems on schedule. Water rates have finally cracked the magic 60 degree and fishing is really good now. As much as I've been there, we've captured Wally virtually everything I've tried. The best techniques still seem to be deep diving stick crank baits work braid on a shallow line of large boards. But soon it will be the whole spoon. I look forward to this because I'm for sick &mp;ire I deal with all the multi triple hooks of hopelessly entangled in the net every time they net fish. What a pain in the ass! Okay, this little less fishing report will be from the shorter ones. And at this point, I'm not sure I'm going to be doing weekly reports for at least a while. I have a few more open meetings to work through. Between that and the time that happens to me, there can be a few weeks when I'm in pain for material to write about. We'll see what happens... Walt!Due to the current situation, we are very sure to offer to anyone who would like to leave the house and have an exciting day fishing in the fresh air and wide openness Lake Erie. Call me for the latest availability. 216- 387-2656 mobile/text CLICK ON CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Er's Home Page Fishing Page for the week of May 24, 2020: . - Captain. But we haven't gotten into any paper yet. My small fishing business took a huge hit this Month in May because of The Crown's fears and stay on home orders. Things look a lot better in June, so it's going to be our official start this year. I guess. After being ordered not to make any trips earlier this month, we were given a go to resume flowing charters. The non-resident license is backed up again and many other captains are already on their way. I want to address a few things about my upcoming trips, which I will be running soon. I can only talk about myself. What other charters choose to do or not to do is not from my businessFirst of all, I'm way ahead of the curve. I cut my party size into 4 people a long time ago and had a touch less large cleanl cleaning station on my boat long before it was cool! This in itself corresponds to many of the proposed safe guards who have been asked to try to follow. I'm going to go through some other things I'm going to do to try to keep everyone safe. Including myself! Okay, first of all, party size, 4 is the perfect size group. It's always been, and it's especially now. My boat is big and spacious. If you can't disperse four people on my boat, you can't ride any boat. When you travel to the fishing grounds and vice versa, I ask (I say! haha!) everyone that you need to stay seated. I have a big kitchen out front. We're only going to sit down with two people in this more up-to-date arrangement. One's in the front and the other's in the back seat. Although I still have to get it because it's back ordered, I've ordered a clear restaurant-style sneezing table guard to split the table and this particular area in half. I hope he arrives soon before I'm busy. The other two people at my party will be asked to sit and stand while travelling on the engine box sitting in the back. One on both sides. Masks: Well, I don't make anyone wear a mask while on my boat. I am strongly asking everyone to pray to bring their own mask along with them. This will be important when we may not be able to stand up. For example, when we return to the marinade, which has its own set of rules, which have been ordered to obey by the health department. Let's just say a few charters come back at the same time. I encourage everyone to use one when we are forced to be close to each other while fishing. Believe I'll have one comfortable at any time! If anyone wishes and they have forgotten to bring their own, we will have a limited supply of clean, commercially produced -individually packaged masks on the boat to keep everyone safe. Hand cleaners: As I mentioned earlier, I have a really nice hospital-grade touch less sanitizing station mounted in my boat. Like all board, I'm going to get everyone to take some good jets of foam and rub their hands well, like you're a surgeon going into surgery! Ha! Besides the installed manual station there will be much smaller bottles of manual disinfection, which are easily accessible anywhere on the boat. I encourage everyone to feel free to take squirt often and especially if you happen to cough or sneeze. For my part, we will wipe all the facilities down with Clorox wipes before the trip and after the day as well. The whole boat will get a thorough cleaning every day too. We have to respect each other with this so-called new miracle. Unfortunately, no more handshakes and hugs. We need to secure as much space as possible. I'm not going to stand next to me anymore when we talk. I'll watch and fix them all if necessary. Don't think I'm rude. But remember, not only am I trying to protect you, I'm also trying to protect myself from a new group of different people who hunt with me every day. And most importantly, if you are not feeling well or have a cold or something, DO NOT COME! If you have or have had a fever in the last 14 days, do NOT COME again! This year I have already lost so many trips that at this stage I do not care! - no, no, no, no, no, I don't just want healthy people! But for those of you who are coming this year, others of these simple inconvenience fishing should be even more fairytale and finally, it will be just one more day of the TROPHY! Stay safe, folks, and still hope to see most of you this and upcoming summer! Walt!Due to the current situation, we have many open dates to offer to anyone who would like to leave the house and have an exciting day fishing in the fresh air and a wide open end of Lake Erie. Call me for the latest availability. 216-387-2656 mobile/text Click on camera to see PICTURE Click for Erie's Trophy Charter Fishing Report for the week of April 1, 2020: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 02:41:31 4/01/20 Good news, bad news! The good news is that the TROPHY is ready to go! After throwing away a ton of money and many, many hours of work in the big project this winter, THE TROPHY again has brand new machines! Everything about the engines is improved and mechanically and electrically. Brand new engines, new transmissions, new gauges to monitor our new Alternator output, new everything! It looks good and works BIG purring like a kitten! Joyce is very busy, as well as cleaning and pouring daylight from the housing and all other surfaces. The bottom of the boats has a new layer of anti-bottom paint. The trophy is ready for rock 'n' roll! The bad news is what's happening right now. The Covid-19 virus has virtually affected every person and business in the world. Unfortunately, my small fishing business is no exception. We are currently under house order and charters are considered non-essential. Although I really want to be in the water sometime this month, my charters don't start until May in Ashtabula, as I no longer go to Clinton Harbor for early spring fishing. It's a month and a half at this point and a lot can and will probably change by then. At this point, I hope and fully plan to have another big season and ease travel restrictions per minute, we will go back to the water and be ready to show everyone a lot of time! I'll tell everyone what happens when the travel dates get close. In the meantime, I hope that everyone will stay safe and that we can all return to normal earlier. Take care of my friends... Waltwww.trophycharters.com Click a camera, to see the photo Click for Trophies Charter is the home page of Ronroor Fishing Report 01/07/2020: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:41: 49 1/09/20 ODNR Fishing Report No 1/07/2020 The daily limit for the stentopie bags in Ohio waters of Lake Erie is 6 fish per fisherman. The minimum rotation limit is 15 inches. The limit of the yellow steak is 30 fish per fisherman in all waters of Lake Ohio. Trout and the daily limit of the salmon bag is 2 fish (individually or in combination) per fisherman. The minimum size is 12 inches. Black bass (large and small bass). The daily bag limit is 5 fish (one or in combination) per fisherman with a minimum size limit of 14 inches. From January 1, 2020, it is legal to use three sticks of a fisherman in the Lake Erie Area Sportfishing. From 1 January to 30 April 2020, fishing authorisation is required for Lake Erie when fishing on Lake Erie and the areas are directly upstream in streams, rivers and inflows. See Ohio fishing rules for more information. Lake ErieWhere: In the West Basin, boundaries are reported all the way to Cleveland. The most popular launches are from Lucas County Ramp, Mazuric, Katawa, Huron and Lorraine. Fishermen go out looking for clues that can appear from 18-10 meters in the western basin, and 40-60 feet of water closer to Cleveland. Anglers are advised to use extreme caution at cold water temperatures, as well as to use life jackets or swimming coats at all times. How: Trolling deep diving crankbaits and baits is the most popular technique at speeds up to 1.5 mph. Fishermen have experimented with baits 50-150 feet back without any extra weight, or 20-40 feet back to 2 ounces of weight, and another 20-40 feet back to the bait. Natural colors are best. The water temperature on Lake Erie of Toledo is 36 degrees, outside Cleveland 39 degrees and a distance of 37 degrees. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation device approved by the Coast Guard while on water. Lake Erie Fisheries Report for the Week of January 1, 2020: - Captain Walt Hermansons 09:07:09 1.01.20 HAPPY NEW YEAR! New Year in a whole new decade and only after a few short months, another new fishing season for us! 2020! I'm just saying I need to think about it. This is going to be the fifth decade I'm going to be in! Starting in the 1980s, in all the 90s, 2000s, 2010 and now early 2020s. Wow! In recent decades, we've experienced some of Wally's best fishing. But as spectacular as it is, nothing compares to what happened during this decade on Lake Erie. There's only one unprecedented population of Wally swimming around right now. Since 2015, we haven't recorded anything except to record Walleye's hatches after the hatches. And what started a few years ago after 2015 hatched with an unmused undersized fish has blossomed into something so fabulous, so fantastic, that just words can't describe it. The lake now combines with several Classes of New Year's Adults much to catch Wally, who will most likely this year all average about 4 to 5 pounds! Over the past few years, fishing in Wally has already been almost as fast as you can catch them most days. The only thing that will be different this year will be that they will all be just so much bigger! And all the record-breaking locks of 2015 will ensure that this crazy good fishing continues for many more years to come. So exciting! I'm glad I'm glad such good fishing has emerged, as my career as full-time captain of the Lake Erie charter is starting to unravel. Easier fishing is the only thing that's easy for me. Every year just preparing the boat for another year of fishing becomes more and more challenging. I just don't bend over and move like I used to. An incredible amount of work goes to make the TROPHY look like a brand-striking new boat before we bring it back into the water every year. This winter's projects include full re-feeding of all new engines, among other things. We always do everything ourselves and it's a lot of work! Most people will never know how many and how many days we put into the work of the old girl each off-season. And the long season of fishing and they beat almost every day in the harsh conditions of Lake Erie becomes more difficult it's harder for me to take with each passing year that I grow up as well. But that's what I'm doing and I'm very grateful that fishing is so rewarding now at least. People ask me how long am I going to keep doing this? I keep answering, I just don't know. And really not. All I know for sure is that we're taking turns for my 34th year right now, and I'm still excited to do it. It's a year at a time for me now from here on out. However, I look forward to having you all, my good friends are back again this summer for just one more day of the Trophy! I'll see you all soon! Captain Waltwww.trophycharters.com CLICK CAMERA, TO SEE PICTURE Click for Trophy Charter is home Page ODNR fishing report October 30, 2019: Eastern , OH - ODNR 07:03:47 11/07/19 Central Landshuvsnavnau where: Good fishing at 30-55 on water northwest of Edgewater Park and at 30-50 on the north-west of Gordon Park. Some fish were caught in 20-35 of water northwest of fairport harbor and in 50-65 of the waters north-northwest of Lakeshore Park in Ashtabula. Shore fishermen have caught swirls off Cleveland Piers and Fairport's short pier. How: Most fishermen are trolled using planks, dips and divers with manners, worm harnesses and spoons. Try to use bright colors, including blue, silver and chrome. Shore fishermen use baits for manists. Yellow Where Cup: Several reports of a yellow perch caught in 30-35 water off East 72nd St. Lighthouses in Cleveland. Shorefishers catch a few fish in the morning and evening from the fragile walls in Cleveland. How: Try scavenging distribution platforms and plugs near the bottom. Little Mouth Bass Where: The best places are in 20-30 water in port areas and rock piles in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. How: Anglers use baits and drop filmed platforms sweating with night robots. The water temperature on Lake Erie of Toledo is 54 degrees, outside Cleveland 58 degrees and a distance of Erie 57 degrees. ODNR Fishing Report October 23, 2019: Eastern , OH - ODNR 05:43:40 10/24/19 Central BasinWalleye Where: Excellent fishing is reported in 55 to 75 feet of water north of Edgewater Park and at 55-75 feet north of Wildwood Park. Good fishing reported 60 to 20 metres of water northwest of Fairport Harbor and 60 to 20 metres from waters northeast of Lakeshire Park in Ashtabula. In the Cleveland area, fishermen head for fishing depths of 15 to 25 feet down in the water column, and from Sport Park to Lakeshire they target 40 to 50 feet down. How: The roller is caught with manner, with manner, with a worm or spoons with planks for boards, dips and divers. Try using colours including blue, silver and chrome. Yellow Cup Where: There were several reports of a yellow landing from the Lighthouse East 72 Sright in Cleveland at 30-35 feet of water. There were also reports of fish catching off Park Lakes in Ashtabula on 12 metres of water. How: Try scavenging distribution platforms and plugs near the bottom. Little Mouth Bass Where: The best places were the port areas and rock piles in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conot. How: Anglers use crankbaits, tubular jigs, pad shot platforms,









guess I should be grateful for the long days we had in September to Wednesday of the past week. You like this, but you are not yet completely alone at rest. They're all just signs of things that will come in the years to come. The massive schools of the younger swirlers that we now have there in the lake grow fast! I won't be long from fishing. These pictures here speak for themselves. But I want to take this opportunity to thank all of you who have made all this possible this season for me! My crazy loyal clientele. Many people who have hunted 20, 25, and yes even 30 years plus with me! You're all my friends. My sponsors, who are business and friendship, I value more than those words they can express. I am humbled by your years of faithful patronage and generosity. We've seen a lot of the best and flowing. I think a lot of great things have yet to come, and I'm grateful to know that most of you will be back with me next year. So again, THANKS from the bottom of my heart for coming last season and I look forward to doing it all over again with you next year with a big crop of fish waiting for us. We have many more of them: Just no longer a day of TROPHY to try together! Okay, a few things are here. In those years, fishing for a nimble perch was a big disappointment. Loretta around Ashtabula Harbour was literally 11 miles one way for me was insatiable. I'm not looking for things to get better next year with Perch. In 2018, I will no other just perch trips in September, but instead I will label these trips as Walleye- slash/Perch trips, as considered by weather conditions and what is the best snack. This will be ONLY MY DISCRETION and, if considered a Valley, will take place at the appropriate prices. It's going to be a fishing trip with full coolers on Target. More on all this to come this winter in our winter newsletter and updated website. This is my last official week. I decided to relax in the boat after a few weeks longer. Maybe I'll go out once or twice for myself. If the weather and fishing remain good, I may even be persuaded to stick to a short term if anyone wants to, but everyone should keep in mind that it is now a super late season for here and that fishing in Wallay can start to turn into nonsense for any day. It must suck when I get a few for my freezer! Laughter! If anyone cares, give me a ring and we'll talk about it. And I have one last BIG thank you to express. Thank you for everyone you've been following here in my weekly reports and miscellaneous. I am flattered by the amount of new texts and emails I receive from complete strangers every year thanking me for my dedication. Even other charters here in Ashtabullah now direct their boys to my reports because they don't want to go to all the trouble of writing something every week and every week like I do! Laughter! I still like doing these reports, although it can be a real pain sometimes, and if I don't, you'll soon find out! Laughter! Thank you all again and I look forward to continuing next season. So by next year, until we meet again either on the water or in the printed paper next year I wish everyone healthy and safe off-season and winter along with MANY Happy Holidays! Over and OUT one last time for the 2017 !!! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of September 24, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermans 10:38:05 9/24/17 Walleyes, Walleyes and MORE Walleyes! Just when the fishing of Raining here at the end of September was supposed to really start to get difficult for everyone, it just gets better and better there! The weather over the past week has been just unbelievable once again and Wally was a stupid suicide bomber. I don't think I've ever seen many boats every morning at this time of year, as I've done in the past week, all the swirling fish and everyone was limiting myself so quickly every morning! All charter boats at my marina, River Marin are all the trips of Swirls, as well as all were very busy this week, like running roller rides. And what was a blow to the captains of the River Marines! A few days ago last week I returned to the pier at 9:00 in the morning with restrictions and was the LAST BOAT BACK! Laughter! It's just surreal! What helped make things so quick, Wally moved in very close to the harbor right now. It's been five miles! Very little travel time and a small distance we had to travel, with the conditions of a flat lake every day, you can cling right there. Back then, fishing was as fast as you can go when you start. It all worked out. You didn't even dial everything really well. Wherever it happens to stop your Dips or long queues, they won't sit there long before hungry Wally takes it! The fish is arranged there and in many parts of the water column. The fish discoverer looked like he was in some kind of demo mode or something! As I mentioned, the conditions on the lake were just as good as in the past week. Where the hell was that great weather all summer and especially in August and early September? Every day the forecast for the lake was for 1 foot waves or less and for change they were spot on site! Just a beautiful peaceful day on the lake in and day out. No rain and basically a wall of sunshine every day. It's just a perfect late season. And most of the coming weeks the weather seems to be similar! It's got to be another great week of fishing in Wally! So fishing in a hood is non-existent. No one catches them and gets to the point where no one tries anymore. Wally's fishing is too good not to take advantage of right now. I am glad that all my groups trust my better judgment and that they trust me. Everyone wants to have fun and take a nice load of fillet home for dinner or two. There is nothing more fun, then to sed Long fishing all day and not catch anything. I don't want to do it again, knowing that valley fishing is so good. I think I've talked to most of my other trips and everyone is good with a simple Valley, for which I am very grateful! It's only a week to leave now, and then it won't matter. Next week will be my final report. I will try to pack everything and thank everyone who should thank you. Although I don't want to book any trips next week, I can keep the boat in the water for another one or two if the weather holds up. If a group shows up and things are still going well, I might be persuaded to try the October Valley just for a little crazy money. But we'll see. Officially, this week is my last week. - It's gone fast. Another week. another report. Check for next week! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie fishing report for the week of September, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 10:21:01 9/24/17 Swing, Gentle Lake! You can't ask for a better lake we had last week! Having been at what looked like an outbreak of war over the past few weeks, Mother Erie has finally given us a deferral and given us for as good a week as we've had all season. If not the best, right there with the top 2-3 we had in 2017. And it was time. My fishing reports started to look more like a weather channel blog or something more like fishing reports! Laughter! Valeant fishing has also been excellent in the past week. The limits were almost automatic every day and The Trophy had another card for all guests. Most of the better in size eaters, but as it has been all summer, we stained the box almost every day with one or two. The best action was about 25 miles from the port of Ashtabula. It's okay to ride on the flat sea we had last week. Most fish are still very deep, so they meant a lot of irritations. The good news lately and throughout the season is that there have been very few unhealthy fish to fight with. If the fish get their hands on the boat, 99 out of 100 is the Valley. I remember the years when it was a real nightmare, especially in September with these monster shepherds from 500 meters from the planks of grater and wire. Sheez, I'm glad we're not dealing with this this year! Well, I finally checked two charters this week, too. From one trip we had 36 Perch, and the second trip went a little better with about 100 perch. He's definitely not the greatest. Most of the other reports I've received from others are even burning. I was one by one who connected with most of my upcoming perch charters and strongly suggested we go for the Walleyes instead of taking a chance on a dark day. So far, everyone has respected my suggestions. I don't know what's going on with Perch's fishing this fall, but I have a bad feeling he's not going to get better anytime soon. We'll see. I will continue to keep my eyes and ears open to all reports from others that are spinning. However, most charters do the same, turning their perch trips to Walleyes, so it's not even that easy to get reliable information at the moment. I think 10 billion Swirls there ate all the frying. I've got two weeks left. I think most of this upcoming week is planned Wallabies trips anyway, but the last week of the month will be troublesome for me as I think every day is planned Perch Charter. Let's hope that everyone will have an open mind and if requires my recommendation to be made to Wally. But what people want. On one side note, the few nimble ones we got were super huge! We also caught Dandruff's guards as we rose! Did I mention wally's everywhere? Okay, I just gave up for next Wednesday, September 20th. The weather this coming week looks just as good as the last few weeks and it would be a shame not to fish somewhere. Anyone who wants to jump on this late-season, last-chance trip can call me as always at any time of the day or at night until late Tuesday night in my cell, 216-387-2656. I don't need much attention. Like I said, Wally's still great. So this is another week. Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie fishing report for the week of September, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 10:21:01 9/24/17 Swing, Gentle Lake! You can't ask for a better lake we had last week! Having been at what looked like an outbreak of war over the past few weeks, Mother Erie has finally given us a deferral and given us for as good a week as we've had all season. If not the best, right there with the top 2-3 we had in 2017. And it was time. My fishing reports started to look more like a weather channel blog or something more like fishing reports! Laughter! Valeant fishing has also been excellent in the past week. The limits were almost automatic every day and The Trophy had another card for all guests. Most of the better in size eaters, but as it has been all summer, we stained the box almost every day with one or two. The best action was about 25 miles from the port of Ashtabula. It's okay to ride on the flat sea we had last week. Most fish are still very deep, so they meant a lot of irritations. The good news lately and throughout the season is that there have been very few unhealthy fish to fight with. If the fish get their hands on the boat, 99 out of 100 is the Valley. I remember the years when it was a real nightmare, especially in September with these monster shepherds from 500 meters from the planks of grater and wire. Sheez, I'm glad we're not dealing with this this year! Well, I finally checked two charters this week, too. From one trip we had 36 Perch, and the second trip went a little better with about 100 perch. He's definitely not the greatest. Most of the other reports I've received from others are even burning. I was one by one who connected with most of my upcoming perch charters and strongly suggested we go for the Walleyes instead of taking a chance on a dark day. So far, everyone has respected my suggestions. I don't know what's going on with Perch's fishing this fall, but I have a bad feeling it won't get any better anytime soon. We'll see. I will continue to keep my eyes and ears open to all reports from others that are spinning. However, most charters do the same, turning their perch trips to Walleyes, so it's not even that easy to get reliable information at the moment. I think 10 billion Swirls there ate all the frying. I've got two weeks left. I think most of this upcoming week is planned Wallabies trips anyway, but the last week of the month will be troublesome for me as I think every day is planned Perch Charter. I hope everyone has a free mind, and if time holds, I'm going to need the recommendation to go to Wally. But what people want. On one side note, the few nimble ones we got were super huge! We also caught Dandruff's guards as we rose! Did I mention wally's everywhere? Okay, I just gave up for next Wednesday, September 20th. The weather this coming week looks just as good as the last few weeks and it would be a shame not to fish somewhere. Anyone who wants to jump on this late-season, last-chance trip can call me as always at any time of the day or at night until late Tuesday night in my cell, 216-387-2656. I don't need much attention. Like I said, Wally's still great. So this is another week. Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICK Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of September 17, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 09:36:30 9/17/17 A Kinder, Gentle Lake! You can't ask for a better lake we had last week! Having been at what looked like an outbreak of war over the past few weeks, Mother Erie has finally given us a deferral and given us for as good a week as we've had all season. If not the best, right there with the top 2-3 we had in 2017. And it was time. My fishing reports started to look more like a weather channel blog or something more like fishing reports! Laughter! Valeant fishing has also been excellent in the past week. The limits were almost automatic every day and The Trophy had another card for all guests. Most of the better in size eaters, but as it has been all summer, we stained the box almost every day with one or two. The best action was about 25 miles from the port of Ashtabula. It's okay to ride on the flat sea we had last week. Most fish are still very deep, so they meant a lot of irritations. The good news lately and throughout the season is that there have been very few unhealthy fish to fight with. If the fish get their hands on the boat, 99 out of 100 is the Valley. I remember the years I saw him, a real nightmare, especially in September with these monster shepherds from 500 feet from the planer boards and wire line. Sheez, I'm glad we're not dealing with this this year! Well, I finally checked two charters this week, too. From one trip we had 36 Perch, and the second trip went a little better with about 100 perch. He's definitely not the greatest. Most of the other reports I've received from others are even burning. I was one by one who connected with most of my upcoming perch charters and strongly suggested we go for the Walleyes instead of taking a chance on a dark day. So far, everyone has respected my suggestions. I don't know what's going on with Perch's fishing this fall, but I have a bad feeling it won't get any better anytime soon. We'll see. I will continue to keep my eyes and ears open to all reports from others that are spinning. However, most charters do the same, turning their perch trips to Walleyes, so it's not even that easy to get reliable information at the moment. I think 10 billion Swirls there ate all the frying. I've got two weeks left. I think most of this upcoming week is planned Wallabies trips anyway, but the last week of the month will be troublesome for me as I think every day is planned Perch Charter. I hope everyone has a free mind, and if time holds, I'm going to need the recommendation to go to Wally. But what people want. On one side note, the few nimble ones we got were super huge! We also caught Dandruff's guards as we rose! Did I mention wally's everywhere? Okay, I just gave up for next Wednesday, September 20th. The weather this coming week looks just as good as the last few weeks and it would be a shame not to fish somewhere. Anyone who wants to jump on this late-season, last-chance trip can call me as always at any time of the day or at night until late Tuesday night in my cell, 216-387-2656. I don't need much attention. Like I said, Wally's still great. So this is another week. Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICK Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of September 10, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:01:11 9/10/17 Another Week Nasty! I think this lake is testing my patience and it will! After a particularly choppy lake, last week wasn't much better. But we went fishing anyway. I had a crew in town for two days last Sunday and for Monday, and after I stopped by on Sunday because of a very nasty lake, at least get them out of their two regular dates. We put on the big man's pants, sucked it up and went on a long burst on Monday. When we arrived, Wally was waiting for us and we were under fire! Using only Disi, we quickly lowered four restrictions on Walley and again embarked on a safe harbor. The room was quite small and quite small. That's when the real show started! On Wednesday morning, a strong cold front settled in the region and brought much cooler weather along with persistent winds pushing both day and night relentlessly. The cold air out of 2 days of water spills over the lake, which has appeared on show! On Wednesday, there was a squall line that remained south of us as we hunted further into the lake, which produced a water shower. Sometimes there were fewer than four dances on the water at the same time! Some were as wide as I've ever seen in the summer! I've been hunting here. I was really happy that we weren't too terribly close, although he would have made for better shots if I was closer! Laughter! And as always, the camera just doesn't do the pictures any justice. Personally, it was amazing to see. And it wasn't short. The show went on all morning! Again, walleyes didn't care as much as we were busy watching the show. For us, the limits came easily in a few hours. On Thursday, leaving in the dark to try to beat the morning's wind forecast, our plans collapsed when, after running about 11 km, severe storms thrived over the lake north of no where. If it was rain, I'd fight to climb north. But the line was loaded with lightning and again even more water spout! There was a thunderbolt that I wish I could shoot on a movie with a very good camera. The bolt was a particularly wide cloud to land (water) strike with lightning branches protruding from both sides of the bolt. And when the night sky lit up, on both sides of the light bolt there were two evil curlers that also touched down, which we didn't even know were there, while the night sky lit up for a second! Just AMAZING and maybe a once-in-a-lifetime site! After seeing this, we decided to wait for him at the harbor. 12 km for nothing and 11 miles back, 20 miles to stay him for about an hour. When we got back there, the wind was already blowing and it was a real struggle to get out to the fishing grounds. But we pushed hard and pushed, and when we finally got out, it wasn't just the wind that was smoking! Wally was just a stupid suicidal woman. Late departure and still returned before noon fully charged. Not bad! Friday, what else. Wind! Another easy fishing and a long journey back. It's what it is, and if we don't fish on windy days, we'll just never fish! Saturday was rough again (it shouldn't have been!) After we encountered minor engine problems on the way out, we went back about 11 miles on one bike and by the time we had the problem resolved (a few hours) it was decided that we would not return. My pains are not controversial! This was my week in a shell. Every day we have fun fishing in the rough lake. At the moment, the forecast for next week's long-term goal looks pretty calm. I'm not sure I'm going to get caught up in all this. With the remnants of Hurricane Irma working, it's a path up the interior of the United States, I'd be very surprised if we don't get any effect, which usually means northeast to us here on Lake Evil. I mean Erie! I guess we'll find out soon enough. Just three more weeks. I can do it, I can do it... Captain Walt Tridge Charter PRESS Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of September 3, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 07:47:42 9/03/17 September! And just like the song sung by the band Europe, this is the final countdown! - Four weeks. That's all me and the Trophy have left in the 2017 charter season. What started with the boat, which was entranced back at the end of April this year, quickly turned to this moment. I think I've described it as a real fog in past reports. And that was for me. The days, weeks and months have just passed. It's been a good year. Even with the fury of the young Wally, they keep us busier, and now more. Time, as always, has been a real challenge in 2017. And the past week has certainly been no exception. In fact, the weather in recent weeks on the great lake has been terrifying. Another then on Wednesday, which was the gem of the week every day except Wednesday was nothing but wind, wind and more wind! Ugh! It started with winds from the northeast. I hate the south wind! Clear the gap and head for a seemingly nice lake. Every mile you go, he gets a helicopter and a slide. As you get closer to where you need to fish, you are already in rough seas and now forced to troll with the wind and tail waves and are now forcing themselves further and further from the shore and with every mile that slides from the waves only begin to accumulate and grow taller and taller. What came out as a nice lake when you left is now a nightmare. And you know that sooner or later you have to turn around and come home. - No, no, no, no, straight into this shit! That's exactly what happened to us on Monday. With southerly winds of 20 to 25 mph, the lake snuffed out. With things were shaping up that morning, I just pulled out the plug early on the trip and called uncle before we got so far that they had to fight 20 feet all the way home for 20 miles. Even with the 10 miles I had to go back, it was very difficult to ride a sleigh! What a disappointing day. I wake up on Tuesday, the same thing, Ugh, South wind. This time, I made sure it wasn't as bad as we pulled it out yesterday, and somehow somehow we managed to limit ourselves before we were so far away that it took us the rest of the day to crawl home. We only had to go home in 15 or 5 steps. Only! Ha! On Wednesday, I wondered if this was the same lake I've been hunting for the last two days? Beautiful lake and Valuni were on fire! Home too early too with too much load! Thursday was the exact opposite and back to the trash. This time strong northerly winds. I'll take it, though, over a strong southerly wind. Tell me how bad it's going to be to decide whether to do it or not. Which we did. We pulled it out exactly 20 miles in 4 feet and just attached it to the home. Fishing was good and it was reassuring that with every mile we went, we were getting closer and closer to home. Friday? Forget it! With the northeast wind blowing at 25 knots and higher, we haven't even tried it. On Saturday, the wind swirled in the wind and kept going, especially the first thing in the morning, before easing a little. With the right crew for the day and my wife, who was my first mate, we were the only boat from River Marin that ate. After a long boat trip east, we spun it around and smoked 35 Wally in no time! Everyone was having fun with the ball despite the 4d seas and for the first time this year I even bought a few Wallys! On Sunday, the next day again it turned out to be another no-go Without a lot of wind at the port, no one was more surprised after I stuck my nose in the lake about a quarter of a mile away to find ourselves in an awful heavy sea of about 8 feet, with the wind from the west. It took all my skills as captain and a perfect moment just to wave the boat and scrub for shelter. Another lost day in a very difficult week and right now the forecast for the big holiday looks equally gloomy at this point. This will make 4 days lost in time in about weeks. And a few more days we were hunting, it could have been days, even though we sucked it and left. What a week. Despite these pictures in this report, which presented our best wally, which we captured in the past week, the majority of our fish again consists of the same ole, the same ole. Mostly just good wally feeders of legal size ranging from 15 inches to 20 inches So. But every time we turned around and hooked up and landed real bruises! We certainly had monsters this week! Just not much. I can't help but imagine what all these 15 to 20 inch fish will look like. He must be cute! So tomorrow is Labor Day. What a fast summer! And next weekend, I have a couple of Perch charters I need to let go. I don't expect to know that Wally's still on fire. But we'll see what happens. It's probably going to be another boat trip to Coneout just to catch Perch. So far, everyone I've spoken to has told me it hasn't been so good, even though I've seen a few big chillies in the fish house. All we can do is try. If it's not good, I guess we can always throw a few wilds and climb with a few Wallys. We'll have to see how it goes. - Four weeks. The last countdown! But who's counting? Happy Labor Day! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICKS Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of August 27, 2017: - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:22:57 8/27/17 Bigger fish and bigger waves! It's been a half-sweet week here on the north shore for most Wally fishermen. It seems that most of everyone's catches are spinning much larger than in the last week. There were certainly many huge Rollers caught both aboard the Trophy and other charter boats that reached the small marina on the Marina River. And everyone does it most days in much harsher conditions, then both were predicted or what we would like to see. But wally didn't seem to care, and at the end of the day everyone came back hopefully and there were a lot of smiles floating around all the people who were floating on the pier. We had a few days with strong northerly winds, so again we headed the Trophy north in the morning and didn't look back until we caught up about 20 miles into the lake so we could ride the wind and waves straight back until we connected at home. And it has been so many times not this summer, when we have carried it so far into the lake, the amount of large Rollers that we manage to capture rises most days. There are a lot of big girls hiding out there! Too bad it's just not possible to get that far on most days. The wind must be right or there must be no wind to do it. Something that's moving from the south or east or even to the west and we're going to fish somewhere much closer to home. A lot of Wally who are closer to home, but I really believe there's more fish around the border, as we've proven again in the past week, as opposed to the week before the week we squeezed. on the coast and on average there was a nice, but smaller fish. No matter where we hunted, close to the coast or offshore, Wally is very deep. As deep as they've been all season. It's okay to catch them. We're just letting go of more about everything, but certainly much harder for all my guests who need to get back in the fish. When we were just fishing like that, it wasn't a big deal. But when you start capturing random monsters on a wire line about 500 feet back (including the distance of the line after you've sent it to the glider board), well it brings almost tears to the eyes of even the biggest of muscles! Laughter! I often compare it to winding in a block of Cinderella! Ha! I'm glad I don't have to! But the reward at the end of the fight can be amazing! We had a lot of fish from 28 to 30 inches this week. Real cinder blocks! So we enter the last week of August and by Friday it will already be September. Next weekend is Labor Day weekend. The unofficial end of summer. Also, I only have a month to go in my season. It's been a blurred summer. I'm starting to feel it, too. Sorting through the thousands (yes, THOUSANDS!) of short rollers to get all my guests the limits of the legal size of fish this summer is just exhausting! And most days I do everything myself, unlike most charter fleets in the port, which the captains are much younger than me, but still use the first half so that they can double all the tasks that need to be done once we start starting our fish. But as I've done for more than 30 years now, I get my crews heavily engaged every day and we do what we have to do and ultimately always do it! I'm just not getting involved anymore. Everything we do, we do slowly and very calculatedly. I think all my guys like to be heavily involved with the process and have a nice full day, not do it in record time and have some first aide do it all. So far this year, I think I have nearly 100% of all my guys who show me that they would like to keep their exact date again next year. I have to do something right! Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICK Camera to see er's Picture Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of August 20, 2017: - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:47:43 8/17/17 Another very good week of fishing. Nothing's changed in the last week here. Fishing continues to be very good for all who are at a distance from the port of Ashtabula in most directions that you are interested in. On board the Cup we covered many different waters all week depending on the direction from which the wind blows. Since we most often like to make things as comfortable as possible for all our guests, I run far enough away for us to be able to cope. from the wind and waves right on the tail and then start a long troll with the following seas. Everything goes much better this way and it is much easier for everyone to stand and move around the boat when the head of the waves does not squirm. We did a few more runs this week to almost Canada with northerly winds and a couple of days we started really short with a hard southerly wind and headed for the exit. They mattered little. Wherever we started, it was a game every day and we never had to turn the boat around once. Trolls are only once, until we have to have what we needed for the day. Cute! We even slipped into the low 60s. And we marked them as crazy and caught them well even in shallow. Man, how big is this block of fish we got there! It's just completely crazy! They are mostly two-year-old fish, which are almost two and a half years old, assuming that most Wally hatch around the end of March, the first half of April each year. But despite this, these two-year-old plus Wally are seemingly everywhere, and more of them now make the minimum legal size, then they're not. If I look at the crystal ball and see what the next few years will be, they'll be here on the lake! I predict that life will change for many people! Fishing will be so good that boat sales will cry around the lake again. Properties near the lake will increase. Local economies all around the lakeshore will be significantly affected, as there will be a new gold rush, all flocking to Lake Erie in unprecedented numbers to join the phenomenal fishing in Wally, which I am sure will come for many years! The weather over the past week has been like this, so... We've had a few good days and a few heavier again with stronger winds and even a day of severe thunderstorms. Such is the life of the big lake in the summer. Once again, on board The Trophy we somehow managed to get all our trips and actually returned to the pier quite early in a few days. These hearty two-year-old fish dominated the catch every day this week with the occasional monster Valya being a little harder to come by. That's what it is, and you kindly take what the lake gives you. Most people have been great sports about the size of fish this summer and I think I've taken it a lot harder, and then my guys feel like I have to catch racks of trophy fish every day, as we've always done for many years before this year. But you just can't catch what's not there anymore, and thank God this super hatch showed up when it appeared a few years ago or we'd all be very unhappy! So now we 2015 in the last part of August. On paper, I only have six weeks on my schedule. It's possible I'll leave the ship for a little longer after I've planned to do it. I'll probably decide whether to do the last minute depending on the weather conditions and the way fishing is done. I usually round up my season by running a couple of tours. So far for those who try, agile has been at its best. And last fall wasn't so good. In fact, we converted a lot of my perch trips to Wallabies trips last year because Pershing was slow and I have a strong feeling it will be very much again this autumn unless something drastic happens here in the next few weeks. I don't see these Wallys going anywhere anytime soon in the numbers we're seeing and they're really going to be rounded guardians by the end of September! That's what you've been fighting for hours waiting to bite! We're going to have to see how it all goes. But for now, another week of fishing is in the books! Captain Walt \* Here are a few more dates that have just opened here recently due to different circumstances... August 23, August 28th and August 30th. Anyone interested, please call me! Fishing is BIG now!216-387-2656 (mobile)/Trophy Charter CLICK camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter's Home Page Lake Erie fishing report for the week of August 13, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermanson 14:45:15 8/13/17 Another really good week of fishing! It's amazing how big a block of fish we're all blessed with here from the port of Ashtabula. From my different lines every day, and where everyone else hunts and spans the Valleys, it's pretty safe to say that there's a solid blanket of fish stretching at least from Ashtabula, which runs east to the Ohio-RA line and from about 70 feet that runs north to the Canadian border. Very impressive! You really didn't have to turn around and go back to any place or spin around and fish. A big part of all this is that the crazy amount of two-year-olds that we've caught all year round most everywhere are now piling up offshore and the fact that many of them are finally nice fat legal-sized fish. He's got to get better every day! The room was quite small and quite small. I was on the fence to do it. I had four younger hardys who were very impatient. This, along with the fact that at no point did they call for such a wind! It was supposed to be a 2-4-foot night-time subsidy up to 1 foot or less in the morning. 3-100,000, 10000 000 000 000 000 000 000 003.396 -00,000 -000 After we retelled it, we decided to give ourselves time and get out with high hopes that the wind and waves have really subsided the predicted 1 footers for which they call. After a long trip to the Canadian border (again), we turn south and immediately start hitting the Valleys! Everyone had a ball, and when we gave up with the boundaries of a very nice fish, the lake was almost flat. That's a very good call! What really amazed me and I've seen it hundreds of times and more over the years. At no point this morning did they have any small artisan advisers! They've just been stuck with their guns all morning. 1 foot or less while I was blowing waves from the nose, trying to make my way there! Idiots! I've seen it both ways. I have seen it many times when they have posted small warnings and did not support them at all until the lake did absolutely nothing. Flat and unrighted, while we will again be in place of the only boat, after all the others were cancelled because of their terrible forecast. I don't know how you get your predictions or what they base their decisions on, but I'm telling you, it's seriously messed up! Honestly, most days you need to turn up and see for yourself, and then based on many different factors, such as what you need to do, the size of your boat, your boat worth, make your own judgment whether you should try it or not. Even I waste many days where there is no way you can safely and comfortably fish, no matter who you are or how big your boat is. I don't want to throw away travel unnecessarily because of the National Weather Service forecast. And yes, this has happened to me more times, after which I can count! Very disappointing. So it's about the middle of the month. Didn't we turn the page on Aug. Wherever I go, I hear talk about the kids going back to school and the boys discussing all their hunting plans for this fall. As much as it comes to fishing, it will be very interesting to see how long they delay the fish for us this year. Personally, I think we're going to catch Wally in October this year! Maybe I should reconsider when I want to take the boat for the year. My initial plans were for early October this year. It's all part of my plan to start slowing down some in my last years of chartering! Ha! But if wally's fishing is great, maybe I'll have to hang out there. We'll see! Ok, I have another very short notice date that has just opened due to unforeseen circumstances that I would really like to try and fill. Tuesday, August 15, will be available for immediate booking. Anyone interested in call me, send me an email at any time of the day or night for this short trip (216-387-2656 cell) or (trophy@trophycharters.com). Fishing is really excellent at the moment and it would be a shame to see the Trophy tucked in here in the first month of August if the weather is nice, which on Tuesday the weather looks great right now. All right, then, that's for another week. Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see a photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie Fishing Report for the Week of August 6, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:32:00 8/06/17 Really Good Fishing! Fishing in Ashtabula for us aboard the Trophy and the rest of the charter fleet over the past week has been the best season ever. I don't know anyone who's not limited right now. The real question is how long it will take. The answer to this here lately is, not very long! On Thursday, every charter ship in the Marina Marina was on a chartered excursion, and every boat on the marina returned to the port with a catch limit up to 10:00, regardless of the size of their party. The boy was the fish! Billy, the fish cutter in River Marin is the most stubborn person I know at this time of year. It is a large part of the fishing of anyone who is complete and hassle-free. Marina cut wally's cleaning price this summer because the average catch size is down. Fish who work for the port only make half of what they charge with the rest of the fee to make even less money this year. I hope everyone remembers tipping their hardworking fish cleaner who has a hard job without gratitude standing there all day cleaning all the fish. Thank you, Billy! We'd be lost without you! Speaking of Thursday, not only was the bite warm and heavy this morning, everyone's average catch size was dramatically better with a lot of hangers appearing in everyone's catch, as well as that day. On board the Cup that morning, something interesting happened, which I do not remember happening even at the best of times, when the fish behaved very much. In a few minutes, we go back to the five Wally monsters! The smallest is 28 1/2 inches and the largest at 31 inches. A real tournament winning bag of 5 fish in just a few minutes! Talk about being in the right place at the right time and doing everything right! All five fish have made the Fish Ohio citation program, where Wally's minimum size is 28 inches. It's so nice that every guest of mine in the morning got an Ohio Walle fish at almost exactly the same time! Sometimes some of my guests go into seasons before they get eligible Wally. For those of you this year They have received such a large Walleye and would like to receive their free pin and certificate from the Ohio Division, I remind you that there is a quick link on my charter www.trophycharters.com site to the State of Ohio state program. Maybe thursday was a fire, because it was the calmness in front of all the storms and winds that intervened in the area for Friday and Saturday, which again led to no fishing for everyone and the closure of the entire fleet for another two days. Thunderstorms and heavy rains actually started late on Thursday afternoon and drifted straight throughout the day on Friday. Numerous very intense cages hit the area of ashtabula harbor and a boy left it raining in the leaves with squalls sometimes. In fact, at one point it was so difficult that it flooded the floor of the River Marina, where I was taken. I've never seen him before! Behind this storm was the cold front, which divorced in the cooler strong winds that stopped all thoughts of fishing on Saturday. The National Weather Service is 1.5 meters away! Yikes! I guess this summer it's hard to indulge almost a week back in the weather department will continue for a while for us. The blows keep coming. So we are already entering the second week of August. This week the weather seems to be pretty calm for a change. The winds seem to be on the low side throughout the period, as far as I can see at this point. Temperatures are expected to be in the 70s. Perfect time to fish in Wally, as far as I know. For many years, most of August meant temperatures in the 90s. I don't want to be a part of this! We still walk away from the pier every day until further notice around 4:00 to 4:30 at the latest. Perhaps we will face this back towards the end of the month, as the days will stay longer and longer. It's a sign that summer is coming to an end. It's also one thing I've been trying to mention all along, but always forgetting to do it. If you're going to fish from pittsburgh and usually move west to 11 north, the 11-north ramp is closed and the diversion is poorly marked, I guess. Please wait for a little extra travel time, especially if you just come early in the morning on the day of your trip. I always encourage everyone, if at all possible, to just come the night before and get away with it so much more enjoyable for yourself and not so yingesting. Take a room and rest, enjoy a nice meal at night with friends and family and show light and early all eyes for fishing adventure! That's for another week. Captain Walt Tridge Charter PRESS Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter is Home Page Lake Erie fishing for the week of July 31, 2017: . - Captain Walt 12:31:20 7.30.17 Wind, wind and more wind! Ugh. Only last weekend I described the week before as very pleasant . Last week that we just packed was anything but pleasant . I should have known we'd have Holy Hell to pay for having such quiet days. And we did. As of Monday morning, we were welcomed to the port with strong northerly winds. With the right team for the day, we decided to try and are the only charter ships to leave Ashtabula Harbour this morning. After our long crawl to the fish, we immediately caught a fish. In the end, the wind got us the best and we had to reduce our day a little shorter and a few fish that had a little limit. That was the best we could do with what we did that day. Tuesday morning was even winder! - No, no, no, no, no, no, but with the wind forecast to pull back a little in the middle of the morning, we chose to make a weather forecast and try to get out after the daily crisis. By 6:30 a.m., there was a noticeable improvement in lake conditions and we were outside. Tuesday's wind was straight from the north, and that's where we headed. North! Again it was long hard to crawl and I did not spin the Trophy around until it hit the Canadian/American line to ride the wind and waves back. It's a long, exhausting two-hour drive. But... the fish was there! We were fishing right away and kept catching one of our best fish limits to date. We had a lot of fish between 27 inches and 30 inches. The rest of the catch limit was rounded off by the good guys who saved us all year round. Wednesday and Thursday were the gems of the week. Take it easy. The boundaries came easily and everyone had a happy face. Not even me! Then he came on Friday. Again! With a forecast of 3 to 6 feet, and the seas being built even more, we just made the drop-off of the trip. And again the same thing on Saturday, when we canceled one more time. On Friday, there were winds on the lakeshore, with more than 40 km/h from the northeast. It's just a rough, ugly night to break away from a nasty, nasty week. Two lost trips for me, and if I hadn't been sucked in and hadn't gone earlier in the week, it would have been four days lost in the same week as most of the charter fleet here experience. It's a big, big hit in a limited season where losing is a loss and you just can't make so many lost days. It's a really tough business. So for a day we turn the page here for August. Fishing is very good at the moment. Time has been the issue a lot this summer so far. How he will be remembered throughout the season has yet to be determined. With each passing day, more and more of these younger Wallys will begin to become guardians. This is going to help a lot. August many times is the three H s. Hot, humid and moss. There is still time! If the weather gives us a break, we'll turn around this season. Up to this point, however, I will remember it because it was rainy, stormy and windy, for the most part filled with tones and tones of throwing rollers. We'll see how they play the last two months. - Yes, but not for you. Come on, let's go! \*We still have one open offer date in August due to cancellation. Thursday, August 17th is available if anyone is interested. I just looked at my crystal ball. The weather will be GREAT and fishing in Wally will be even better! Ha! Someone interested in seeing if I'm right, give me a call or text @ 216-387-2656 Thanks! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see click photo for Home Page Lake Erie's fishing for the week of July 23, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 10:17:37 7/23/17 Good week! Nice. Did I use that word this year? Have I used that word to describe all week here on Lake Erie? Laughter! Either way, it hasn't been for a long time, if ever there was. For a much more welcome change, we don't have thunderstorms or high winds to deal with this past week. I think the whole week was expected to be about 1 to 2 feet waves and I would say it was about everything we had to deal with. It's just so nice! To add to the pleasant, the Valleys were also burning. Most mornings from the moment I got on the boat to help the boys start running lines, I was so busy that I rarely found myself getting on the handlebars for a second and taking a sip of my morning coffee, just standing there, getting cold. While the younger Wallys are still attacking us, as if they've never had one before, it's a real achievement just to get us into the ranks. You'll get a few sets and you'll already have two hangings. Nice, just as fast as my crews go. And as it has been all this summer, with the many catches we have managed to have a perfect series of holder limits for all my guests every day of the past week. And we keep catching a few dandruff every day. Last week was no exception. We added to the ever-growing long list of Walleyes this summer that cracked the 30-inch brands. We had another pair of 31s in the past week along with many others who were 28 inch or better. Maybe it doesn't overflow like it did a few years ago, but a few every day just to keep things exciting. Looks like we're seeing more fish now than 18 to 22 inches. These are those annoying 14 cm we rejected last summer. I warmed up and fuzzy thought that all the fish we throw back this summer will be similar in size next year! So this is for another week. It's hard to believe we're already entering the last week of July. It was blurred. August brings the hottest time of summer. It's not me. I. So if we melt, we'll be happy to melt. What helps our super early morning departures, where we will get a good jump in the day, leaving around 4:00 every day. I tell all my upcoming trips that we should be on the road sometime between 4:00 and 4:30 at the latest. Especially with travel time now. Most of my groups have been there since 4am as they requested and thank you for that! I just don't want to be there in the heat of the day and I prefer to put lines in the pre-set morning coolness. It's very clean, and with all my awesome hard LED lights illuminate at night. Honestly, I can see better with the hard lights, all focused on the places I need to see, as opposed to staring at the sun illuminated glare on the water when the sun rises higher. And as the first photo in this fishing report shows me, we also have a few real monsters in the dark! That'll do. Now go to bed. I have to get up again very early tomorrow! Laughter! \* I have 3 days available for next month for a charter that has

recently been opened. August 2 and Aug 17 Fishing is very good now. If anyone is interested in any of these dates, please call me at 216-387-2656. Thank you! Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICKS Camera to see a photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie's Home Page Lake Erie fishing for July16, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 11:39:12 7/16/17 Storm, Storm Wreck! Wow, it's never good when my main verdict is about the weather. But me has played such a big part in our daily attempts to fish over the past week that this is the first thing I think when I go back for the week it was. Over the past week, we've had mornings where we've had to go back because of the thunderstorms ahead. There were days when we had to shorten our trips and do a crazy half-life for the port because of storms. There was a day when we fell for some time, which just bloomed over the head without much warning. And let's talk about rain! I think almost every day until Friday we had heavy rains that accompanied these daily storms. The man once went down! But one way or another, in some way, how all our journeys came together. Just never a boring week here on the north shore! Aboard the Trophy last week, we also bounced a fourth between the smaller junior thunderbirds and the larger Thunderstick thunderstick in an attempt to reduce all shorts. Let me tell you, this strategy isn't working! Laughter! The little boys are still jumping over the bigger baits. I didn't see any difference. These little Wallys aren't afraid! I wonder how many trillions should be in the lake, and right now, how many of these little Wallys are trying to eat each other! Seriously! Have already posted pictures of a larger Wally who had smaller Walleye in their mouths. Where are they going to draw the line? I bet it happens! Man what semblance of survival should be there when the population of a species explodes in this species and fish all compete for food! Aboard the Trophy last week, we also bounced a fourth between the smaller junior thunderbirds and the larger Thunderstick thunderstick in an attempt to reduce all shorts. Let me tell you, this strategy isn't working! Laughter! The little boys are still jumping over the bigger baits. I didn't see any difference. These little Wallys aren't afraid! I wonder how many trillions should be in the lake, and right now, how many of these little Wallys are trying to eat each other! Seriously! I have already posted pictures of a larger Walleye who had smaller Walleye in their mouths. Where are they going to draw the line? I bet it happens! Man what semblance of survival should be there when the population of a species explodes in this species and fish all compete for food! So when I look at the weather in the coming weeks, dare I say it looks great at this point? Maybe we'll have a quiet week to change. I'm very exhausted from everything that's been going on here since last. Undoubtedly, a change will be welcome as far as I'm concerned. Maybe a few more big fish will come down in the area. It seems that everyone is starting to catch a few more of these larger fish on a daily basis, and we were just even a week ago. Maybe they haven't shown up yet. We'll see... Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICKS Camera to see PICTURE Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of July 9, 2017: - Captain Walt Hermansons 12:48:52 7/09/17 Better fishing on better weather days. Most of last week was quite decent in the weather department, and as I had predicted, most have already started sailing offshore waters far beyond the 5 nautical mile, which traditionally separates what is considered close to the coast and what is considered offshore. The trophy is the first to stick its nose in an offshore one! On Monday and Tuesday last week with a flat lake and a smaller group of 3 people for a 3-day trip, we decided to do a little research. Leaving the port just before 4am, we made over an hour's drive to the Canadian line to see what was hiding there. And interestingly, there was a lot of Wally there! And guess what else is out there in large quantities? BABY WALLY! Holy Cow! Even that away from us, we've been through a lot of throwing in those two days. Perhaps not everywhere, as much as they are located in the nearby coast, but still enough to be real pests. It's surreal how young Valya is everywhere in the lake! Finally, it turned out that similar catches there compared to what we caught most days, fishing is closer to the port. 15 to 20 inches, with the majority of catches with a few large fish every day, as has been the most everywhere we've caught this year. After returning to the second day of this exploration mission and bringing a hundred gallons of fuel back to the Trophy, I decided that enough research! Laughter! It's interesting that Walleye's there, too. If all were pigs, this should be grounds for further trips there when the lake allows, but this was not the case. The rest of the week we had good time off the coast, orienting ourselves five nautical miles as a benchmark, but not the crazy 20-22 miles in one direction that we did earlier in the week that was by the border. And most anywhere we'd be, 10 miles, 10 miles to 12 miles away, and the result. A lot of action, but with a lot of hoists, you will find yourself with the necessary amount of guardians needed for most of each day. Time allows. So there's no need to go 20 miles. There really are fish everywhere at the moment, but quite obviously, there are no big schools of very large Valya. I guess we all just have to be patient and watch this record-breaking hatch of 2015 and a strong class of 2014 become our own. With him it is good to fish in July now and we hunt well and at sea, aboard the Trophy, which we have entered into our full-fledged program for deep-sea trolling. All braided fishing rods and all Jet Diver sticks have been replaced with all the lines and cranks. It doesn't make things any easier, though. In fact, now it really sucks to patiently peel off 300 feet plus from the line, hook it up and feed it another 100 feet to the greater boards, leave the rod only to be loaded with a bereaved Valley, which now takes twice as long to turn back and then have to do it again. Wash, rinse and repeat. - No, no, no, no, no, no, no, no, but of any fish, we'd be on the spot. We continue to do what we need to do this year. But I really focus on getting Dipsy Diver and low sticks in the game just because those other long lines are so time consuming. These shorter sticks that are easy and easy out there are real game savers on most days for us. I can't imagine how much work it would be right now if all it used was the planks of the plans and all those super long lines! Wee Bob! Laughter! All right, some interesting shorts. While fishing in shipping lanes along the Canadian line earlier in the week, I was surprised to see how many roller coasters we rode, including the little Rollers, teded. She's obviously pretty bait-rich! They continue to eat so that everyone will be beaten monkey guardians before you feel it! Here's one picture of one that Wally coughs up just like I do to put it right next to the bait on which we caught the fish, do you notice similarities? Laughter! Also, unrelated, but something interesting, while trying to bring all our facilities into the pre-zone darkness of our second trip to the Canadian line, we were escorted for a few miles by a huge US Coast Guard ship of some kind! I've been looking at it on my radar for a long time, moving east, but I didn't think it was just a barge. I went a little further north and rushed fishing when I realized that the huge ship had spun and was now coming towards us dead! I still wasn't sure what it was at that point, and I actually thought he was going to run us over! He got so close and then just kept following us as we rolled and were watching us for about half an hour. At this point, you can climb the signs of the coast guard of the ship. After being satisfied that we were really a fishing vessel and not some terrorists or drug smugglers, they finally got back on their way. Anyone who does not think that our borders, even in this way are not closely monitored, are wrong! It's not really a fishing story, but it seemed interesting to me that in 31 years of off and flirting with the border, we were so closely watched by such a large Coast Guard vessel. Another week in the books. Stay tuned... Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICKS Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of July 2, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 12:37:51 7/02/17 July! Half my season. The fishing season of 2017. What I will surely never forget! And I can't wait for it to be September. Not that I want this season and summer to end. I want it to be September because I know that by then all those hundreds of Wallys who are just shy of the 15 inches we've thrown back every week will all be guardians by then. Maybe he's not a very good guardian, but he's still the guardian. It's not going to be much different from what we're seeing right now. I think three-four of our daily catches right now and EVERYONE else for that is these 2-year-old fish already. Some of the faster-growing 2-year-olds or possibly females, who are usually slightly older than men at any time catch them in their life cycle. About the size of the Valleys in inland lakes such as Pimtunning Lake in southern Ashtabula, where Walleyes never seem to be larger than 15 to 17 inches. The big difference of Lake Erie is that fertile shallow and bait-rich waters will contribute to the continuation of rapid development. Seeing mostly 15-inch wally will be a short life for everyone as these fish quickly develop after this brand, but it will be a welcome site for everyone when Fish crosses this threshold! Yet, as I have stated in almost all my reports this summer, we continue to slip into a few biggies almost every day! In a way that this summer played on a wide lake, it has brought a whole new level of appreciation to the really big ones you still catch from time to time. When we all caught almost nothing but biggs every day, I think the level of gratitude and awe everyone got lost along the way. Every fish since then and the pair we still catch are fish of a lifetime in many of the inland lakes such as Lake Pimukuning. And now that we land bigger, it certainly gets a lot more attention when they've come a dozen. I guess sometimes you have to go without something for a while before you can really appreciate what you've taken for granted for so long! The weather over the past week, to put it bluntly, was just disgusting. Many and many wind and thunderstorms and heavy rains almost daily. A few days when we were fishing through it. Sometimes we're not. When I lose time travel, in my daily calendar, which I always carry with me, I mark in red ink Lost by time in the daily block, which is the date I lost the trip. Looking back at the June 2017 page in my book, I see the red sea. Last days I can't melt. That's a big hit. Unusually, June is our quietest month here. Almost too calm for several years, as many days, which represents a completely different set of difficulties such as numerous large bugs or slower than we would like fishing when the water becomes too stagnate. This sure problem has not been great so far this year, especially last June. Maybe this July will be better for us. Maybe. So by my next weekend, the fishing report is spreading. The Fourth of July will now be a distant memory and we will close in mid-July just as quickly. It seems that once I get to half the season, the days and weeks really start to fly. I still hope that some magical big school of all the great Wallys shows up somewhere in our astounding distance, but I have to admit that my hopes are starting to diminish every passing week. We'll see. If these daily winds and storms start to calm down, maybe more fishermen will be ready to head further out to sea and help get around. In the last week, especially, no one was too eager to get away, then it is absolutely necessary. I can't blame them. I was one of them. We'll see what it brings this week for everyone. Happy Fourth of July, everybody! Captain Walt Tridge Charter PRESS Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter is Home Page Lake Erie fishing for the week of June 25, 2017: - Captain Walt 10:35:58 6/25/17 Working very hard with what we need to work with! It's been another very difficult week of slamming through hundreds and hundreds of rolling Rollers to exterminate some to send home for our guests this week. It doesn't matter how close to your shore fish or how far away you are. Young fish are everywhere. And everywhere from the surface is clear to the bottom. All parts of the water column, too. I watched as one of my boys last week was putting swirls on a dip diver who was almost on the boat when little Valley came to the surface just a few metres from the boat. I saw the fish swimming. I told him to turn it around. He made a crank or two and I watch the spoon flicker on the surface, in disbelief I see another 14 inch appear on the bait! No, he's still there that I'm not, and this is another one that just hit! Right on the surface, right in proportion, these smaller Valyas are everywhere and they are in a frenzy! But as it has been, almost every trip we manage to catch a few really good ones. Some that you can think of monsters! It's a strange combination of smaller guardians and giants when you look into the fish box. I guess these big fish are still from the record opening of 2003. The hatch that's been carrying us for a decade, which is almost broken. The lack of truly successful hatches until the last few years really rears its ugly head. But as I preached this very summer, it will be madness when these fish begin to reach guardian status. I was here for the first few years after this huge hatch in 2003 and what's going on now makes this hatch pale in comparison. How many dogs have gone into this lake? Wow! And knowing how wonderful fishing has been for 10 years since 2003 makes me wonder what will happen from this unprecedented hatch. How many of these babies will live to be future wally hangers, even after 10-15 years? Did I mention, Wow! While I'm trying to get away from invading places thrown into the sea and trying to give my guests the best chance of a really big fish, The Trophy is fraying ever further off the coast. Last week, when the weather was allowing, we pushed him well off the beach from all the other boats. That's a lot of good news, bad news. The good news is there's a lot of big wally, along with some Steelhead guy. The bad news is that they are very few and far between. And even 10 miles, there are still a lot of little swirls you have to deal with. At this point, our only hope is that Hurry up and grow another inch so you'd rather throw them back we can box them and don't have to deal with as many fish as we are now to get limits on barely keepers as everyone gets right now. Then there will be all the years that will come after that. Hold your chin, everybody! Better days are coming! So we had another week of time. Tuesday from the undoubted blue, we had a day with near 40 mph sustained winds. It was a beautiful day. Blue sky and a wall in the sun. Very comfortable temperatures, but only a stupid wind. With my annual crew from Iowa for their three-day fishing trip, Tuesday was a day for them and for me and for a day without fishing. - It's not working. Then there was Friday. Oh, boy, make him pour cats and dogs on Friday! It's been a long time since I've been through such a strait. A low pressure system over the Erie Basin, powered by the moisture sheath of tropical depression Cindy, which lies north of the Gulf region, creates the perfect storm for heavy rain. The lake was very fishing, but my kindness was always unhappy. Wally, however, didn't seem to be worried, and if anything, the fishing was on fire! I was so busy at the back of the boat when the rain started early in the morning that I was tired before I got in the rain. And when I did, it was as awkward as it was. We only released four Dipseys to make it easier for our crew and give them a chance to bend under the hard counter, and then be glued to the back of the boat, which has spun and recalibrate the long lines. And even in this, we were as busy as we could land 22 keepers, two fewer than what we needed and throw over 100 below the size of these. We made it a shorter day, as I think everyone was having fun, that they could stand it! We'll see what's on the cards next week. Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICKS Camera to see Picture Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of June 18, 2017: - Captain Walt Hermansons 15:10:07 6/18/17 Exhausting pace in the exhausting heat. What a week! After not the warmest starts to June this year, in the past week we soared on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday straight into the 90s with very high humidity to recharge. I was very grateful that my groups in those days fulfilled my wishes for a bright and early departure. I think all three super hot days were off the pier until 4:30. So we were able to at least settle in a few hours of comfortable fishing before the heat index collapsed. Maybe it's not so bad if you just hang out under the hard counter and jump into the back of the boat and sometimes squirm in a big fish. But that wasn't the case. We were all glued to the boat. Shoot for only 14 incher to catch it as fast as we can get it out. Tie it, toss the fish and try again. Every now and then, a guard would overtake the little stinkers to the bait, and we'd actually box. But that was unstop long from the moment the lines went into the water until the final keeper of the final catch luckily caught on. There's still no sign of the big schools. Only millions from the two-year-old's old throws and occasionally the 3-year-old keeper. Almost every day we managed to get a few really big ones, but just to keep things interesting and for that I am grateful. Maybe not exactly what everyone is used to catching, but maybe the new normal until some larger numbers of larger fish either turn up or these 2-year-olds start doing class later this summer and become good establishments that we're struggling to even get to right now. But they reminded me that in the past week we have enjoyed fishing and fishing in the past week, when I had a group of young people on a charter! These kids had the best time, remembering everyone I've ever had on board this year. It doesn't matter if Wally was a guard or not. It was just a fast pace and everyone was very excited to spin in a lot of fish. Even though it was as fast as I could walk, it was expensive to see the kids fighting over the next fish, my fish! Rachel, if you're reading this, you're a great mom! That was a great thing you did to catch the kids yourself! I think they'll remember this journey for the rest of their lives! I have managed thousands of papers in 31 years of doing this and most turned into fog after a while, but I will remember this myself for a long time. It was a fun day! So, as I mentioned, the potential to get a real monster is still there, even though we've died with the smaller Wallys right now. On Monday, we captured our third 31-incher from this summer. What a lovely fish he was! I think with so many smaller Wallys every day makes this monster look even bigger than it used to be! Laughter! We've had a few more in the 28-inch class, as we've had in the past week. From time to time, I felt very good to intertwine a really big fish. I had begun to forget how badly these heavy fish make shoulders and back pain until it stretches as far as I can with the net and carves them out! It makes me think. I hope I finally retire when all those 14 inches are 8 to 10 pounds! Oh, my God! June flew away. There are a lot of boats fishing. It's much easier to read well what's going on out there. So far, everyone's been doing the same thing. Sort through a lot of fish to come up with a batch of keepers. One thing I learned a little time ago. 1. is a level playing field and does not play favorites. When it's a buggy, everyone has it. When he's rude, it's hard for everyone. The same thing with what happens to this unprecedented crop of young fish. Everyone's going through the same thing, and they're all very similar at the end of the day. Maybe we should all learn a lesson from the kids I had on board. Just enjoy the moment and be grateful just so you can go fishing. Be thankful that you have a lot of action instead of sitting for hours hoping only for a bite. The real side of it all is all these fish will grow and this lake will be more amazing, then it was once! Now, if that's all I can convince myself of! Laughter! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see a photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie's fishing for a week on June 11, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 00:15:01 6/11/17 Very Good Fishing! We saw everything this week on the trophy. Every few days we were able to collect some of our toughest catches to date this year with a lot of nice wally that was in a box. Every day there were restrictions, but on some of the other days we went back to the majority of the guardians, which are just good eaters. And all the days we hunted, they were just sick. To say we've been very busy is mechanics! The weather in the first half of the week was difficult. On Monday, we started on a flat lake, which quickly deteriorated when a strong cold front warmed across the lake. From a quiet lake we went from 3 to 5 steps in a few minutes. A perfect example of how someone with a much smaller boat can get into big trouble. At the top of the rapid change in wave height settles thick cold fog, as well as reduce visibility to almost zero. Very frightening conditions. And of all the days, I had a rare 5 male on board and we needed 30 guardians! Ugh! With radar guidance from my reliable Raymarine electronics, we hold it up and stubbornly capture a really great box of eyes! The cold front that sat on us deepened and unfortunately Tuesday and Wednesday turned out to be without fishing days. With the crew in town in no hurry to go, it wasn't much for them, but we threw in the towel. Initially, NWS only called for waves of 1 to 3 feet in one day and 2 to 4 feet the next day. They weren't even close. With wind gusts near 40 mph on both days, the lake was a serious mess of medium white water! And just as quickly, on Thursday, the lake spilled out of violence in a flatter than flat, barely breathable air. And along with this, completely different difficulties appeared with a bug on the flat water to rival everything I have seen. It is in the interest of the fact that there was a massive bug hatching just days earlier. The man was the boat and our clothes melted! But Wally didn't look against it and we did well again that day and the next few. So everyone is doing pretty well now, although everyone's catch is much lighter most days, then someone ever remembers being here. I wonder what we'd do every day if these last years hadn't come. My guess is nothing! Mother Nature threw us a bone right now! I guess it will be interesting to see how quickly this crop of 14 inchers grow. Call me crazy, but I swear, I already see a difference in most of the throwing that we come back compared to even just a month ago! So many people are so close to doing it! In the past week, a fairly large share of smaller cigar rollers has appeared. This will be 1 year old. Could it be that last year we had another good hatch? This will be three consecutive years back to the back. If so, the lake will be amazing for many years to come. Everything looks too good to be true! Time will tell, I guess! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see photo Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of June 4, 2017: - Captain Walt Hermansons 10:57:08 6/04/17 Lots! The boy's been fishing a lot this week. A lot of fire swirls this week. And many and many of the throwing of schnitzes underestimate Value! The Cup brought together Wally's total, perched for a week to the liking I haven't seen in 31 years of full-time chartering. Unfortunately, the majority of these Rollers have been strained by the legal minimum size requirement of 15 inches. What the hell is going on? There are literally millions of 14-inch rollers that have invaded Geneva, Ashtabula, and Conneaut Lakes right now. With a lot of gypsies, I think we've still limited all parties over the past week with 24 guardians every day except 1 day when the weather forced us a little earlier with a few fish not on the same limit. But on most days, to get 24 good, you had to deal anywhere from 50 to 75 at least under legal fish. I know for a fact that we easily throw back from 2 to 3 fish, and on some days even more for everyone we hold. Do your math! I'm a rag and I know I can't keep up that pace all summer! Here it is small and far from the big fish, but every day we manage to take a handful of larger fish, more characteristic of Ashtabula. The rest were nothing to write about at home. Just good bites. Where we needed 2 large tubs to charge our 24 Wally every day, now we use only 1 bath and even then they are only about 3/4 full. Like I said, what's going on! I always try to The fish reports to me on a real and never sugar coat. And that's about what's happening to us at the Trophy and everyone else who's at this point is fishing in this Geneva to the Koonau area. If someone tells you otherwise, they're lying. At the moment we are run over by small fish and either the big fish has been thrown out of the frenzy of these 2-year-olds or somehow everyone has missed out on where the larger schools of larger fish are. Maybe it's time to start looking seriously further and further out to sea in much deeper water. Although it's only early June, maybe that's the answer. To give you an idea of how far and how fast these fish can move, I have an interesting story to tell you! That only happened last weekend. We were in the dark before dawn when a pole doubled with what looked like a big fish. The fish are on their way! After a little roll-up by a guest of mine on board this morning I was on the scene to frame the net of what I thought was a nice Walleye, but instead someone popped up some inline miniature planiner board! The built-in ones are very small plastic boards that smaller boats use. Hang it on your fishing line to get out of the boat. When inserting the fish, at some point you need to stop and unblock the plastic plank for the glider and then continue rubbing into the fish along the rest of the way. Apparently, someone lost theirs when the line broke. As I untangle the little mess from my line, I can feel tugboats spinning! Damn, there's still fish at the end of the line hanging from the little board! After the hand secures it in the rest of the way, we net what was about 18 Wally on a bait for a bandit. Cool! Press the button! Laughter! Later in the day in daylight, I looked at the small plank board and saw the name of the faithful owners and the cell number wrote on the plastic. We'll get you feedback back, and I got a follow-up text, by the way, where did you find it? I lost this thing two weeks ago in front of downtown Cleveland! I'm like, WHAT! That's 50 miles from where we caught her fishing in front of Ashtabula! This Waliliu was swimming so far that she pulled the board for two weeks and was still fresh and alive, as if it had happened the night before I shut him up! Surreal! So a large batch of fish can arrive from Ashtabula at any time! They're on the move! And over the weekend, another interesting thing happened. Around Ashtabula, everyone who hunted near Perch was very striking. Nothing! Zilch! Nada! On one of my northernmost trolls, we broke 70 feet plus water depth. You didn't find much space, but they really had a lot deep down that got away with a big fish! A little duller, my lucky guest at the end of the pole landed on a 27-inch Wally. Just as I tied up beautiful Loya and looted it on the stern of the boat, the big one rains 10 inch yellow! Wow! Some of you who follow with my fishing reports may remember that last summer we did something very similar. I think it was also deep down, and by the time I turned it into the net boat, she was coughing up one leg long another Wally that I had just swallowed and then threw up as soon as we landed it! Yikes! Maybe I should start hanging out with musk baits! Laughter! Okay, that's for another week. Go to sleep. I have a bunch of babies I have to take care of in the morning! Ha! Captain Walt Troer Charter PRESS Camera to SEE PHOTO Click for Home Page Er Fishing Report for the Week of May 28, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 15:59:55 5/28/17 We Turned the Corner! Or so I hope! With much better weather over the past week, we aboard The Trophy enjoyed some pretty good fishing in Wally and even some action that was really fast and furious! Water temperatures have finally jumped a few degrees, helping to fire all those fish out there that have been stacked now for weeks. On Monday we had another nasty day, during which we had to get away with strong winds that hampered our production, but after Monday, we were good to go! Every day after that, it got better and better. My long running group from Wisconsin's, which takes these days, every year were my guests for the past week most of the days and were beautifully rewarded with a fine four-day catch with weights ranging anywhere from 15 inches to big fish of the week is a crazy big fat 28 1/4 incher! And the size of the number Wally we dealt with was just surreal. More on this topic in a moment. Wednesday ended with 20 jokes and Thursday, the last day we caught 26 Wally on a very rainy day, but a flat lake. They definitely bit in the rain! The room was quite small and quite small. It's not a real burn, it's a remarkable difference from the previous week. The weekend was just as good with the number of fish in the upper teens along with some really great Valya. We even got on a huge Steelhead, the first of the season aboard the Trophy, and we lost our twin, and later it was just a jumping fool. What a show he did, and when he finally won his freedom, I didn't feel so bad. Well played Mr. Steelhead, well played! As far as these little rollers go, all I can say is the SACRED COW! I've never seen anything like it so early in the season around Ashtabula. We thought we handled a lot of shorts last year! If this it will be a long summer of messy through no legal fish just to figure out what we need every day. On Thursday, I know we've returned over 100 fish to pick up our 26. Seriously! Most of these swirls are measuring from 13 inches to just under 15 inches, which is a minimum walleye size requirement here in Ohio. These fish are 2 years old and will be from the hatch of 2015. This must be a monster! I get a lot of reports about the same thing happening all over the lake. The future of Erie Loawi fishing looks very bright indeed for many years to come! We all have to be a pit-pine patient. Most of the fish they catch are still in the shallows, but now we've pulled the fish 200 feet of water. Jet Diver and spoons have been defeated for us. Typical for this early season fishing these quite tall fish. Boat traffic is also starting to pick up. I guess I have to learn to keep my mouth shut! Ha! Anyway, everybody catches fish. Some better than others, but this is definitely starting to happen. I think everyone will have to get used to a smaller class of breeders in general, as most of the catch now is from the other monster hatch of 2014. All those little pants we've been messing around with and rejecting last summer. As always, there are real Indian women who swim just to keep things interesting. Some are still the all-time monster hatch of 2003. A 14-year-old fish! Biologists tell us they can live more than 20 years! I wonder how many of these fish I'm throwing will still be in the year 2031, 14 years from now! The things that make you say hmmm! I hope everyone has a pleasant and safe weekend on Memorial Day! Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICKS Camera to see a photo Click for Home Page Lake Erie Fishing Report for the Week of May21, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 17:23:42 5/21/17 Some Big Fish! I guess we're going to have to hang our hat for now. We get some really nice Tauli sizes aboard the Trophy every day, but we still don't pick the big numbers in the box I want to see and I'm sure all my guests would like to see. It was a lot faster last year at this time of year for us, but I know no one cares about it all. It's something you've done for me lately, and I understand that. And lately, this is a slow start for us. With many attempts we have only managed to put anywhere from 5 to 10 fish in the box every day. And that's what it is... But as I mentioned, we've pulled out a few dandruff! We caught two separate fish on separate days that passed 31 inches. Fat, as everyone gets Too! Sometimes it's no big deal to catch a long skinny fish, but these Rollers are built like a football fullback! Fat and sachi! Both fish won a free trip to the home of my guests local preparademics shop. Beautiful wall and they need to make a beautiful mountain! Many fishermen hunt all their lives and never land such a large Valya! So if there is a positive to take away from these years slower start, it is that every time the stick goes away, it can be the fish of your life! I guess if I don't fill the box to the brim every day, I take it a lot harder than a lot of my guests. Try to tell these two lucky fishermen that they have not had a very memorable trip! They were more than mere elated! I guess I'll go where I left last year, complaining about the damn weather. Will it stop blowing up here on the lake? Shiez, I already had to cancel Friday and Saturday because of the ridiculous wind. And on the other days we fished, we didn't walk in the park. None of them help our production. Maybe if we ever get better, all the fish I see on the fish every day will start shooting better. The best depths are somewhere between 12 and 52 feet. I was both east and west of the harbor. There's fish everywhere we've been looking for. We need some more water. We're finally at 55 degrees, but in May we should be closer to 60. We just haven't had a lot of hot days. A few days this week and then back to a strong cold front that brought the northeast winds cost me my travels on both Fridays & Saturdays. Ugh! So we're still getting lures from the bandits. And you get caught by a few. Just like my husky fools, just like the spoons I tried this week. One here and one there, one on this and one on this! It's not a fair assessment in my opinion so far. However, I must say that I am very impressed by how exactly these baits seem to track straight out of the box. Almost all of them are spot on site, and the few I had to tweak were easily brought tolerance. Some of you may remember my assessment of rat baits last summer. Great colors, catch fish very well after TUNED, but most of them are just awfully just outside the box, requiring a lot of screwing around to make them swim straight. I have a real problem paying upwards of \$10 dollars for bait for something that doesn't swim properly by striking a new one. And for some reason, they just weren't that easy to set up. Actually, I had a few rats that gave up everything! But once dialed, they caught the fish well. Real catch 22 with them. We'll see where I end up with these bandits. Right now, I think I should fish with Dynamite! Laughter! Washo, 1000 000 000 0 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Home Page Lake Erie Fishing Report for Trophy Er for the Week of May14, 2017: - Captain Walt Hermanson 18:20:45 5/14/17 Getting a few! Season number 31 is good for me and the Trophy is already busy pharrant near the coast of Ashtabula Harbour. And like I said, we'll get some. Maybe it's not limited yet, but it's not terrible! This report will not be terribly long, because I really did not plan to publish anything until a little later in May, when the boundaries are a little easier to go. But I have received so many texts and emails from so many loyal followers, asking when I will continue to publish my reports, that I thought I would throw something here for everyone! Actually, it's a miracle we didn't catch anything at all! May's first two weeks here, along the lakeshore, are so cold, so rainy and windy that the lake is really torn apart. Even the deeper waters of the central basin here were a large mud pit. I just can't believe the rain was between us. The lake and its ins are record-breaking! Having been attached to river sea Danes here in the port of Ashtabula forever, this is the first time we have had to take a step on the pier so that my guests can get on the boat! With a few trips now under my belt, I'm not disappointed with what I see of the fishermen. Dare I say he's a good-looking as he can look at this time of year? With nice crunchy hooks at many different points in the water column with a lot of bait balls thrown and to keep these fish, which I guess are mostly swirling interested. Maybe too much bait with most of these fish, well fed and not all who want to eat our plastic baits! A lot of bait, cloudy water and cold east, northeast winds for two weeks, and as I said, it's surprising that we get as much Wally as we are! But I believe they're there. Techniques are typically early season shallow water trolling. Aboard the Cup, which we pulled the big planks and load them with the spread of Tit Jet divers and especially the shallow slander. Nothing new here. Mark fish deep, but catch stealth taller fish, which you rarely mark as boat trolls over the head and scare the fish on one side or the other. I also have this spring bowls in the posité over the deep diving bandit crank lures, which seem to be all the rage already. These manini pulled from the boards with a simple straight braid is really nice to work with, but I still have to be convinced that it is more productive than the old Jet program that we have downloaded for so many years. We'll see. So far, I would say about the 20 major which we have captured, it was about 50/50 with the bandits poems Jets. We'll see what he brings this week. I have a tough schedule that faces me right from the bat, so it shouldn't take long to form a strong opinion! So the game is on. Check next week! Captain Walt Troer Charter CLICKS Camera to see picture Click for Trophy Erer fishing report for the week of April 2, 2017: - Captain Walt Hermansons 05:51:10 4/02/17 Fishing reports will resume around the end of May. I wanted to take a moment to help warn anyone who enjoys Lake Erie and all the other Great Lakes about what President Trump is trying to do in the proposed budget cuts. He proposes to cut all funds for many important and vital programs that help clean and preserve our Great Lakes, which we all value. There are a lot of articles out there, just Google and the Great Lakes. Here's a good one, but you'll need to copy and paste the address into your browser: worryingly, this will eliminate all efforts to prevent Asian carp from entering Lake Erie and controlling the Sea Lampreys that prey on our fish sports game. Everything about this budget, even if it becomes half of what it offers, is very devastating for our waterways. I find it ironic that the great lake states that helped drag this man to the presidency are now boned in return. I urge everyone to read about it, pass it on to others and make as much noise as we can collectively say NO to this crazy proposed funding cut. Write and call your representatives. Names, numbers, and addresses are easy to find online. Don't let this goofy tune of the so-called president destroy our Great Lakes! The tea of the water... Captain Walt Tridge Charter CLICK Camera to see a photo Click for Home Page Er Fishing Report for the week of January 1, 2017: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 09:01:49 1/01/17 Happy New Year and HAPPY NEW FISHING SEASON! It is strange to think already about rowing and fishing in the new year, as we are locked in a particularly harsh winter here in northeastern Ohio. But as always, time flies in and out of sight again. December was very brutal with tons of snow and bitter cold. The rest of the winter will bring to everyone at this stage. It seems to me that every time we have a rough winter, the next fishing season is always great here. Last winter it was very soft and the lake never even froze and fishing was just mediocre at my best. We'll see how it goes this year. Nevertheless, we will still catch fish, as we always do with we're going to have a lot of fun together doing it. I can't wait! So we have our big 30th year Business celebrations were off the road last year and this season we can just concentrate on fishing. I guess 2017 will be known as my year of still here season! Starting my 31th year, I don't plan to go anywhere anytime soon. This year we'll do a little bit shorter season again, as we did last year and just concentrate on our summer trips from Ashtabula. They have always been the most successful and most convenient for us trips. Fishing should be dramatically better this summer due to the large number of young fish we saw last year. These Wallys should be good food guardians this summer. Rest assured that there will still be many trophies-sized fish caught for those of you who are still looking for this hanger wally! There always is! So until we all meet on the water a little later this year, stay warm and be safe and everyone thinks LAKE ERIE WALLEYES! See you later! Captain Walt CLICK Picture Review Camera Click for Home Page Lake Erie's fishing for the week of September 25, 2016: . - Captain Walt Hermansons 16:14:52 9/25/16 The End of the Road. So, in a blink, my five-month season ends by the end, and year number 30 is officially on the books. The year is that I will never forget for different reasons. First of all, that I'm an important moment for me celebrating 30 years in this business. Not so intimately, I will also remember 2016 for how much we fought many of the days to send all our guests home with as many fish as possible. A lot of days it wasn't easy, but somehow, somehow, at the end of the day on most days we had some pretty Wally boxes to show for our efforts. Mission accomplished! It also seemed like an overly windy and rough year for me to compound things. Maybe I'm just getting older now, and everything hurts a lot more after that, after the dishes from the lake come out of their almost daily beatings. This past week has been pretty decent, but for a change with good weather and some really good fishing for both Valley and Perch, if you were ready to do an 11-mile run to the Horse, where everyone is catching them right now. The room was quite small and quite small. The rest of the week was still caught in Wally and that was still very good. And that's so much so that I'm going to talk about fishing here in this final report. The rest of this blog will be full of some people I would like to thank and something I usually do not do enough. I recognize a few new sponsors I had on board this year. And I don't want to start with marine products. Innovative company that produces deck coatings on boats. Last winter, I had the opportunity to attend the Miami International Yachts exhibition in Florida. This is the first time I've seen this. I couldn't believe how many brand new boats were covered with this high-tech, skid-free soft floor covering and how great everyone looked! After returning home and doing a lot of research and my own diligence to learn as much about this product, I was convinced that I wanted to try it. This is essentially a very durable closed cell foam rubber like a sheet that comes in many colors and textures that can be cut and easily applied to any surface with its own bark &quot;stick 3M back.&quot;; The edges can be easily directed to give it a nice finished look. And when used on the floor of the boats, it gives you an amazing no skid surface, especially when wet, which also provides exceptional shock absorption and fatigue resistance. After they contacted Sydek, they were kind enough to work with me to get some for the Trophy and to get some impact here on the Great Lakes. For my first year, I put her all over the house in a beautiful Bimini Blue, including the beds and steps. It looks great and everything stays put where you put it, no matter how heavy the lake. I also covered the engine boxes, which doubled as seats, the table of the trawler and a few test pieces at the back of the boat, where everyone stands to put lines and reels in fish. Before I did the whole deck, I had to see him linger up to one season to take advantage of commercial abuse. And let me tell you something... That's amazing! He wore like an iron with no signs of wearing, no cuts or cuts. Easy to clean. And oh, how comfortable to stand! I've never felt more confident about pouring fish into my back while my legs remained planted, no matter how wet it was or how badly the boat shook! I am a great moment when I am a BELIEVER and I promise you that for 2017 every square centimeter of dexing aboard the Cup will be covered in Seadek! Again, thank you Seadek Marine Products and I encourage anyone who has a boat to visit www.seadek.com or call me to discuss our experience with this fine product. And I'd like to shout a lot at the hard lighting of the Hard industry. The most well-known name in high-end LED grilles. They also have a line of marine products built specifically to cope with the severe penalties that the marine environment has to deal with. My fascination with advanced lighting began many years ago, when we started leaving early and early in the morning to get to the fishing grounds of the first hint of the day. But along with the fact that these long runs in the darkness of the terrain came the increased risk of a corpse being patted down or even the worst in the water. I thought, why not have powerful lights illuminating the road as we traveled? And that's how it started for me. Many years ago, on your nose a pair of lights. Some time ago, this money was big and available to all possible things. I thought they were great, even though everyone laughed at me, saying things like, hey, watch this car! And what do you need the lights for? I didn't care. I had a new sense of extra safety. Then LED lighting began to become more readily available and I inflated myself with some cheap Chinese exploding lights. Although my earliest LEDs were of poor quality and built, they made my expensive halogen halogens look yellow and weak. So I did my due diligence again and set myself up to find the brightest, best built LED light bar available. Everything kept pointing to and going back to the Hard Industry. So I first started with a pair of M 6 six inch Hard spots that I used to replace halogens that I had. I was impressed! The quality of the workmanship was unrivaled and when I lit them in the dark I was blown away for the first time! Each 6-inch bar gave me 4,000 lumens of pure white light for a total of 9,000 lumen lighting power. But I wanted more! And with a little help from Hard, I added another pair of twenty-inch M 2 20 secs to my long beam pattern this year. Each of these bright bars is an astonishing 18,000 lumens! Together these two driving lights give me 36,000 lumens and when I run six inches too, which I do, it's a total mind 45,000 lumens of lighting! It just brings light out of the darkness. Having released this combination all season, I'd love to say that these things are proof of bullets! Never flicker, no condensation everywhere, just awesomeness! And these white sea light bars also look GREAT! Again, thank you for the solid industry for building the finest sea light available on this planet! I also encourage anyone fishing or paddling in the dark to visit www.rigidindustries.com and feel free to contact me, as well as any questions about their own experience and applications with Hard.Finally, just as I finish all my fishing reports every year, I would like to thank my most important sponsors of all. ALL of you who fished with me this summer and did your best! Thank you to everyone from my very heart! Although I think this could just be the hardest year, I also think that in all 30 years of chartering I had the best crews of this year! I loved everyone's company and I really appreciated the generosity everyone showed. Thank you to everyone who respected my desire to keep the team up to 4 people this year. It was just wonderful and it really worked out great because most days, which is all we can catch! 4 restrictions on Wally. Thanks also goes out to everyone who became super early on my wishes so we can go out early and be there everything created ready when the fish finally turn on. This gave me the opportunity to with all my fantastic LED lights! Laughter! Thank you to everyone who congratulated me this year and wished me all this









bottom produce the most fish. Little Mouth Bass and Bass The Big Mouth Where: Fishing is good in the Cleveland Harbor area. Fairport Port, Geneva, Ashtabula and Croneau.How: Fishermen use cranks, soft plastic baits with jigs, a drop shot with leeches and soft craws. White Bass Where: Angler fishing from boats hunts white bass north of Cleveland while fishing for a yellow perch. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs sweating with Twitter queues. SteelheadWhere: Fishermen are trolling and casting in ports, breaking walls and near the coast of Conneaut, Ashtabula, Geneva, Fairport Harbour, Eastlake and Rocky River. How: Anglers use spoons, jigs and worms, swirling wheels and small knee baits or by cast or trolling. The water temperature at Lake Erie is 65 from Toledo and 65 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report Lake Erie 28, 2014. : - Captain Walt Hermansons 12:24:31 9/28/14 Just a jerking machine now! It was the first week since the boat returned in the spring, where the Trophy didn't even have a charter in Wally. We managed to squeeze a few perch charters, and yet we were able to pay the lighting bill! Laughter! And just as I predicted in my latest reports, the weather in recent weeks has been just as pleasant as after we passed Monday, which was elusive. But since then it's been nothing but a gentle breeze and wall-to-wall sun and pace in the 70s! I have to shake my head in my luck. I'd love to have that kind of time in the last few weeks when I've been on my last trips. The impact I landed on the last weekend and especially on Monday, where it was really blowing, did not make our services for hooded fish. The first few days back on the water for most who walked in the bags, it was very slow and almost everyone really struggled to put big numbers in the fish box. In the years I've been hunting for Perch, it usually takes about three days for things to get back to normal and the fish to really catch fire. And this blow was an example of that and again showed that fact. After a slow bounce from most of them all at the start of the week, by Thursday it was like someone flipping the lamp and most of them struggling to limit easily. Although I had no trips, as I threatened to do so in the report of the last week, I went fishing for myself on Thursday and Friday on my docker partner's boat as a guest along with other fellow captains. And we just killed Dandruff, and we were the first boat back to port every morning. We had 150 on day one and 180 on day two. That's very nice. And once the fish has divorced, I still have a nice load for my freezer to enjoy the coming winter, when the snow begins to fly! Thank you, Captain Ray! Saturday and Sunday of this weekend, he's back aboard the Cup, showing others that we've had fun with this exact fishing. And we were not disappointed, nor did co-operative Perch disappoint us! Saturday and Sunday were both very fast and furious, with a generous amount of fish being a real Jumbo Perch. Twelve, thirteen and even 14 inches were very plentiful! We limited the Sabbath to 150 Perch and Sunday, where we needed 180 fish, we easily got them. Both days there was never a dull moment as we were crammed with Sheephead fish, White Perch and White Bass. If you have not received a bite within a minute or so at any point in these two days, be sure that you do not have bait! It was just don't stop for everyone while we were anchored. Couples were common. Sometimes all good ones. Sometimes all the crap. Sometimes a good one and two weddings or vice versa. We've been through a lot of bait! Laughter! This week the weather forecast continues to be as optimistic as any forecast that I have seen the entire fishing season. No cold fronts. Wall-to-wall sun for a whole week and most important of all, without great winds! Unlike in recent weeks, when I didn't have much to do, this week seems pretty busy aboard the Perch Charter Trophy, scheduled on the books. I guess this will be my last big run this year as we prepare to pull the boat out for the winter here in about two weeks. A little earlier in other years, but it's almost always me that it doesn't pay me to stay in the water much longer than mid-October. Speaking of which, we turn the calendar page here for the last time in this fishing season from 2014 to October in a few days. It's sad to see in some way, but exiting in many other ways to see the end of the season. I've been very committed to my job for seven months. I look forward to leaving now with my family and being able to do some of the normal things that most people do and that a lot of people take for granted. But that's not the end of it! Even with my trips to Phur, I still have a few open dates before we pull the boat out. If anyone's interested in the end of the season, I can arrange for you. He's going to have to be on his way for less. Wally's gear is getting off the boat this week, which I've decided! This charter for this year is already over. So let's work a little Perch!Capt. Walt CLICK camera to see PICTURE Click for Trophy Charter is home Page ODNR Fishing report for 9/24/2014: Eastern , OH - ODNR 08:29:52 9/25/14 Central BasinWalleye Where: Fishing was good 4 miles north of Vermilion. 68-22 meters of water north of Ashtabula has been highly reported. Some fish begin to move closer to the shore. How: Anglers use cutter boards or Dipsy divers with worm harnesses, spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman Where: Fishermen are caught on the shore of Lorraine and 31/15 lines (minutes) northwest of Lorraine. Good fish catches are reported at 42-58 feet of water northeast of Gordon Park and in 38-58 feet of water north of Wildwood Park. Excellent fishing has been reported in 56-62 feet of water north-northeast of Ashtabula and in 63-20 feet of water north-northeast of Conneaut. Fishing from the coast was from a point near E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Bass and bass on the Big Mouth where: Fishing is good in Cleveland harbor areas, Fairport Port, Geneva, Ashtabula and Croneau.How: Fishermen use cranks, soft plastic baits with jigs, a drop shot with leeches and soft craws. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats catch white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 39-14 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs sweating with Twitter queues. SteelheadWhere: Fishermen are trolling and casting in ports, breaking walls and near the coast of Conneaut, Ashtabula, Geneva, Fairport Harbour, Eastlake and Rocky River. How: Anglers use spoons, swirling and small baits with manipulations or by cast or trolling. The water temperature at Lake Erie is 61 from Toledo and 65 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Lake Erie Fisheries Report for the Week of September 21, 2014: - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:58:12 9/21/14 Still Valley Fishing. You're still on it! It was another steak on the big lake this week. Maybe some of the fins would say they're otherwise anchored in a very close way, but for me it's nothing more than miserable. Blowing and white hats every day. And I mean every day. It's not a huge wave where we might have guessed that our decision was to go, but just persistent 3 to 4 steps every day. What was strange and I don't know that I've seen this all week before was on the daily 180 degree swings in the direction of the wind. One day he was almost dead from the south, the next day almost dead from the north. Then south again the next day. This has been going on all week! The only thing that didn't change was speed. It was just a hard, steady cold, constant wind, no matter where it came from. But fishing in Wally was stable for us. The only difference I noticed was that the fish looked much deeper once they were at any point all summer and definitely went back to shore some. I chased the big fish in water as much as 65 feet this week, but it best looked to be about 68-69 feet, with the fish just a few feet from the bottom. In fact, we've gone so deep over the past week that every day we've taken a very cool yellow feather with our Wallys. This, along with the fact that they move within the range where they can be caught too. Well, at least they are White Bass! And speaking of which, in the slightly shallow waters I worked for the White Streets, the White Bass, they were much scarcer. If we took it, it was really big. And if I dare say Ovchaylav isn't either! And one more thing that practically didn't exist was every other Werewolf out there. It seems that most others have already slipped into the fishing regime. Speaking of which, the Trophy also joined Perch's ranks there over the weekend. And you guessed it. He's still in an extremely choppy state. Both days of Saturday and Sunday, however, proved very productive despite the rough water for us, unlike last weekend, where we really struggled in this nonsense. On Saturday, we started with 15 meters of water. After I put about 90 Pearls in the box, things died completely on us, and I thought here we go again. Eventually, I pulled an anchor and moved about a mile to get to 21 feet. After a slow start back to that second place we ended up getting them running pretty well and catching the other 90 that we needed that day in pretty fast fashion. I was sure I'd mark this place on my plot for the next day. Sunday was met with rain, thunder and very stiff southwesterly winds. With none of the flash around us at departure and Saturdays still fresh in my mind, we went straight to my red X on my conspirator from my second turn of the day. Not before, we anchored and immediately joined in! Couples and even threesomes are very common. After a few hours, we pulled out 180 beautiful yellow fins plus a bonus 30 inch walleye that hit our feather carved! When we landed it, he spit out a few fins. Imagine that! Laughter! So this week, the last week of September is aiming to be pretty decent in the weather department after we pass Monday, which sounds pretty bad. If you put any faith in their seven-day predictions, that's it. How do I know that, or would I even dare say that? Well, because practically, next week everything is completely open! Laughter! That seems to me to be the case. You have to like him! Anyway, if anyone is interested in fishing for The Trophy this week, we're definitely looking for sponsors! Once again, we can do either Charter Charter or Valley. It's your choice until the weather lingers and there are still some Wally hanging around. Call me if you're interested. If I don't get any calls, I might get out and grab a few Wallys for my freezer for a change before it's too late. Especially when a large fish emerges at a slightly easier striking distance. We will Captain Walt CLICK Image Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter is the home page of Ronrosa Fishing Report for 9/17/2014: Eastern , OH - ODNR 05:05:09 9/18/14 Central BasinWalleye Where: Fishing has been good 4 miles north of Vermilion. 68-22 meters of water north of Ashtabula has been highly reported. Some fish begin to move closer to the shore. How: Anglers use cutter boards or Dipsy divers with worm harnesses, spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman where: fisherman catch a fisherman from St. Nicholas. Excellent fish fishing was reported in 38-to-40 feet north of Edgewater Park and downtown Cleveland, in 34-48 feet of water northeast of Gordon Park and near Brattentach, 38-20 feet northeast of Fairport Harbor, and in a 48-67-67-meter waterway from the north-north of Connea. Fishing from the coast was from a point near E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The Bass of the Little Mouth and The Big Mouth Bass, where: Fishing is good in port areas in Cleveland, fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Crone.How: Fishermen use soft plastic baits with jigs, a drop shot with leeches and soft craws. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats catch white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 39-14 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs sweating with Twitter queues. SteelheadWhere: Fishermen are trolling and casting in ports, breaking walls and near the coast of Conneaut, Ashtabula, Geneva, Fairport Harbour, Eastlake and Rocky River. How: Anglers use spoons, swirling and small baits with manipulations or by cast or trolling. The water temperature at Lake Erie is 64 from Toledo and 68 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. September 14, 2014 Report on Lake Erie Fishing for the week of September 14, 2014. : - Captain Walt Hermansons 07:28:19 9.14.14 True taste of autumn! After a decent start to recent weeks, the weather hit us with a dramatic change through Thursday, which ushered in some of the most sensitive weather conditions since early spring. It came with vengeance, which again on Thursday was a lost day when the wind and rain flew. To say this is an ugly day would be an understatement. On Friday, we returned there, returning under a still harsh and chilly day with northeast wind. Saturday with my seasons, for the first time on The Perch Trip, we took to the water with a rather ominous forecast coming in. With a cool, rainy and windy start to the day, we haven't even done so until 11am before conditions deteriorate from disgusting life-threatening to one of the most dramatic, almost immediate shifts in wind direction and speed I've seen in a very long time. We pulled anchor and really struggled to make the short 1.5-kilometer journey back to a safe harbor. Wow, that's all I have to say about this! Fishing in Wally earlier in the week remained quite strong all the things considered. After a little weight loss with all the junk fish a week before they came back unfortunately, and we again worked very hard, sucking through all the white Bass and Sheephead, just to get to our Rollers. Wow, that was a long time ago with this problem. Some weeks are the worst, but there's no doubt that there's a real White Bass explosion in Lake Erie right now. With our Wally count of the season over 3,000 Wallys who have come aboard the Trophy now, I'm trembling when I think about how many white bass I had to endure this year! 12,000? 15,000? Maybe more! I know most days we'll catch 4 or 5 White Bass for every Wally that we'll box and that's no exaggeration! It was enough to make me have nightmares. But when we weren't tied to the junk, we were able to capture some beautiful late seasonal rounded rollers. We even landed a season 13 pounds this week on the trophy! And although we still fish at sea for our Wally and not everywhere near streams or inflows, trout is starting to become more common in our daily rollers again. I think at least Steelhead was on one of our newest takeoffs and even managed to land once or twice. Quite successful trips. Rough water, unhealthy fish and everything. And back to my first trip on Perch, good thing it didn't go nearly as well. Although we caught 40 or so mostly nice Dandruff before the weather completely deteriorated, it was far from burning and what we had expected at Perling. Over time, as there was no pulling of the anchor and looked elsewhere. Where we stopped, we hunted each other. It's fishing, and all this blah... So we enter the second half of September now. I believe most of Wally's trips are scheduled next week, while next weekend, when we'll try again in Perching. The weather seems to stabilize and I don't see anything extremely bad on the horizon. We'll see. Ok it's been a while since I've really had a lot of open dates to offer, but this is this part of the season where my schedule is really starting to get messed up. Although most weekends are busy, we now have some nice blocks of open dates to offer if someone is still looking for late-season fishing. Right now, we can still go either to Walley or Perch. Just call me. And last week I mentioned that we're going to start leaving the pier at 5:30 in the morning. Well, that's too early. I can't believe how long it's like to get dark in the mornings. Now I'm going to tell everyone about these weeks to meet at 6:00 in the morning. That's for another week. We'll see what he brings this week. Capt. Walt CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophies Charter Home Page ODNR Fishing Report for 9/10/2014: Eastern , OH - ODNR 06:01:18 9/11/14 Central BasinWalleye Where: Fishing was good around the sand bar, including a weather shaman at the northern end of the sand bar. Excellent fishing has been reported in 72 feet of water northwest of Ashtabula and in 70-22 feet of water north-northwest of Conneaut.How: Fishermen use planks or Dipsy divers with worms, spoons and stick baits. Yellow tern where: fisherman have caught landing from the apartments east of Vermilion. Excellent fishing in 35-12 meters of water north northwest of Edgewater Park, 37-12 feet northeast of Gordon Park, in 32-20 meters of water north of Fairport Harbour, and in 56-22 feet of water on the north-west side of Chowdurny. Fishing from the coast was from a point near E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The Bass of the Little Mouth and The Bass of the Big Mouth, where: Fishing is good in the Cleveland Harbor area, fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and the northwest. How: Anglers use knee baits, drop snip platforms with leeches and soft cows. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats catch white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 37-14 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs sweating with Twitter queues. Lake Erie water temperature is 71 from Toledo and 70 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Lake Erie Fisheries Report for the Week of September 7, 2014. : - Walt Hermansons 9/07/14 Still a fair week but working really hard at it now! This holiday shortened the fishing week that has seen us a lot, but once again the Fishing of the Valleys was quite good if you went up and worked for them. I mentioned in recent weeks a report on fishing that I can't help but feel like things are really changing there now all of a sudden. There's an awful lot of dead water out there where you walk long stretches without moving a stick. Even unhealthy fish seem to have been dramatically encouraged. And then he hit a little pocket, and most of the sticks go around at the same time as Wally! Then go back to no where. That's weird. From rough ones, I will mark the small spots where we catch fish immediately on my plot. Then if the waves allow, I'll re-run these places. Sometimes he would produce a few more fish. Sometimes it's not like that, and then we'll have to look again. The start of the week after Labor Day on Monday, however, was not nice. Tuesday was supposed to be only 1,400. We loaded up and took off in the dark like we do every morning. It may have been two or four seconds, but the wind was really blowing from the west, it didn't take us long to be in a very heavy sea. I kept checking with my guests if they were still comfortable and everyone on board seemed to be playing, but when we arrived at the fishing grounds, I had two ladies hanging over the sides, suddenly quite bad. Without even getting wet, I just spun around and just came back. You lose another one in the lost column. In the middle of the week were the gems of the week. Just a picture perfect! It is not very hot, light breeze and relatively flat sea. And I really needed these conditions for my two-day trip with some of my oldest guests that I get. Sometimes all the stars line up and we have two great days for my 4th senior fisherman. For their efforts they took home 48 Wally for two days Thank God I could spin around those little pockets of fish after hitting some because that's what it takes to get them. Friday came back south, but we still managed to cope with the Steelhead bonus. Saturday is back to total nonsense. It was nice enough when we were left to squeeze 12 miles and start preparing when we were hit by a big wind change and a wall of wind that fell significantly and almost instantly kicked the lake up to 12-6 feet. Under terrible squalls of rain-driven wind and some serious white caps, I pulled the plug again and reluctantly headed to the port. My boy was throwing up doing these long runs just to turn around and come back. We caught a total of about 5 but we got him, Yay! Oh, like one! Laughter! So another week is in the books for us. It's amazing that I have my first trip on Perch next weekend and it will really give me the feeling that this summer is over. I still have a mix of roller coaster trips and Pearl trips over the next few weeks before I finish with all the Perch. Okay, I've never believed in long-distance forecasts, but the last part of next week looks pretty worrying already with the rain coming in and temperatures struggling to get into the low 60s. This has usually shrunk large northerly winds. We need to see. However, if it becomes too difficult to get off the run, we always have the opportunity to give up. Finally, we have hit our departure time and are now leaving the port at 5:30 a.m. I just stay too long in the dark every day. Welcome to autumn, I guess. Stay tuned... Captain Walt CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophies Charter is homepage of the RONR Fishing Report page for 9/3/2014: Eastern , OH - ODNR 10:09:30 9/04/14 Central BasinWalleye Where: Fishing was good around the sand bar, including a weather storm at the northern end of the sand bar. Excellent fishing has been reported in 70-74 feet of north-northeast water on Ashtabula and in 68-72 feet of water north of Conneaut.How: Fishermen use wire line or Dipsy divers with worms with harnesses and baits. Yellow Fisherman Where: Fishermen caught a fisherman around the sailing buoys near Vermilion, near St. Anthony near Lorraine, in 30-foot water north of Edgewater Park, and in 26-40 feet of water northeast and northwest of Gordon Park. Excellent fishing has been reported in 42-2-20 feet of water north northwest of Fairport Harbor, and in 58-25 feet of water northeast Connaup. The fishing form on the coast was in place from E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The Bass of the Little Mouth and The Bass of the Big Mouth, where: Fishing is good in the Cleveland Harbor area, fairport harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and north-northwest. How: Anglers use sanding platforms with leeches and soft cows. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats fish white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 20-10 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirls and jigs scrambled with tweets Lake Erie's water temperature is 72 from Toledo and 69 to Cleveland, according to the nearby coast's sea forecast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Lake Erie Fisheries Report for the Week of August 31, 2014. : - Captain Walt Hermansons 06:14:37 8/31/14 September! Well, we blew August like it's not a business. And with the reversal of the page September is here and symbolically signals the end of summer and for all practical purposes, just for the end of my and many other peoples Valashki trips. Before this month is over, I'll probably be all about making Walleyeing, certainly moving some extreme Perch charters and literally counting my last few trips of any kind for the year. Yes, it's just the end of the road for me and The Trophy for another season. The road that started six months ago. Thousands of hours ago, spent aboard the Trophy this season and many more miles that have travelled by water aboard the Trophy since it was dropped in March. And I'm afraid summer will end just like it started here. With a lot of Rollers, but with an awful amount of junk fish that's in our way as we try to load our eyes. Last week I saw the terrible return of white bass junk just as we passed in June, that together with some Sheep's Head then we saw all summer. A large, bird hooked sheep's head that will bring even the strongest men to their knees, trying to hang them to clear the lines and drop them in the hope that a great Walley will catch it before another discouraged garbage fish would pull back on the bait. It was really bad with White Bass last week. Just awful, actually. And time was nothing to write at home for either in the past week. The cycle of good weather one week and nonsense we've had in the next, which we've been through for over a month on the lake, and this past week has been another one of those crappy weeks. Almost every day she was very rough on the big lake. A few days to the place where most of them canceled their trips and sent their groups packing. I had the right group of hard guys in those days, so we sucked it up, sucked it up and got my days with a lot of productive results though, but it was far from easy. Very tiring. I just try to stay no less up-to-date in junk fish after junk fish just to get to our Rollers. But we took a lot of Wally and even a few big Steelheads and after everything he said and did, everyone came home happy. - yes, ready for another year. Unlike me, where I have to get up every day and go and do it again. All week, all season. Invasion of water, White Bass and Ovchad invasion or whatever. Day. Just like in the movie, Earth Day. Get up and do it over and over again. We're in the final stages of Wally's season now. At the moment, I'm not sure he's going to last as well as he did last year. Looks like it's changing, now it's in a hurry. We covered a lot of water in the past week, making very long slides in the rough water, and I was shocked at how much bad water we covered without pulling rollers for long stretches. That and the rage of the trash. It's not very encouraging. But even with the handicap they handed us last week, we still found each other with incredibly good catches. We had to work so much harder than we've had to for a long time. We'll see what he brings this week. The end of the season is starting to sound better to me every day! Happy September everyone! We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophies Charters Home Page ODNR Fishing report for 8/27/2014: Eastern , OH - ODNR 18:28:15 8/27/14 Central BasinWalleye Where: Fishing was good off Ruggles reef and near the weather shaman at the northern end of Sandbar. Excellent fishing has been reported in 70-74 feet of water north-northeast of Ashtabula.How: Fishermen use wire or Dipsy and Jet divers with worm harnesses or with baits. Yellow fisherman Where: Fishermen catch some landings from St Kilda Excellent fishing has been reported in 47-50 feet of water north of Gordon Park, at 53-20 feet of water northeast of the Chagrin River, in 50-61 feet of water northeast of fairport harbor, and 12-22 feet north of Ashtabula Water. Fishing from the coast was from a point near E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The Bass of the Little Mouth and The Bass of the Big Mouth, where: Fishing is good in the Cleveland Harbor area, fairport harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conot. How: Anglers use sanding platforms with leeches and soft cows. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats fish white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 20-10 feet of water. Stay ing out for seagulls on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best time. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs curled up with Twitter queues. Lake Erie's water temperature is 73 from Toledo and 69 to Cleveland, according to a sea forecast near the coast. ODNR Fishing report for 8/27/2014: Eastern , OH - ODNR 18:26:35 8/27/14 Central BasinAu whole where: Fishing was good off Ruggles reef and near the weather shaman at the northern end of the sand bar. Excellent fishing has been reported in 70-74 feet of water north-northeast of Ashtabula.How: fishermen use wire or Dipsy and Jet divers with worm harnesses or with baits. Yellow fisherman Where: Fishermen catch some landings from St Kilda Excellent fishing has been reported in 47-50 feet of water north of Gordon Park, at 53-20 feet of water northeast of the Chagrin River, in 50-61 feet of water northeast of fairport harbor, and 12-22 feet north of Ashtabula Water. Fishing from the coast was from a point near E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The Bass of the Little Mouth and The Bass of the Big Mouth, where: Fishing is good in the Cleveland Harbor area, fairport harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connot. How: Anglers use sanding platforms with leeches and soft cows. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats fish white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 20-10 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best time. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs curled up with Twitter queues. Lake Erie's water temperature is 73 from Toledo and 69 to Cleveland, according to a sea forecast near the coast. August 24, 2014 Lake Erie Fishing Report for the week of August 24, 2014. : - Captain Walt Hermansons 06:13:24 8/24/14 A very good week at work! After a week like last, when the weather challenged us, it was just like what we had a few weeks ago. Practically perfect! It's just a great time to work with. The trophy every day this week is many kilometers, running into the lake about 15 miles away and then trolling day and then return to the same 25 miles. It's no big deal when the lake is flat, as it was. And that was mostly here last week. Very calm seas from a further 1 to 2 steps every day. I wish it were more often! Fishing in Wally is very good for us and many others. We spent most of the week running northeast, but there were many different areas where different charters and private fishermen found fish. The special fish school I've been chasing for some time seems to be on a slow and steady march east. And rather, after that, we continue to move along the kilometers, maybe it's time to look to some of these other areas where boys fish. Especially those closest. Although the lake was quite flat, my fuel bills, being late, are pretty ugly. Along with a flat lake also comes the temptation to slip into the throttle a little more, then usually reach the shore when there is a chop on the lake! Laughter! The fish themselves are very predictable. Just a nice layer of fish hanging about 50 to 55 feet down in mostly water 69 to 72 feet of water every day. They've been arranged like this for a very long time now. Get on the beach, hang your stuff deep and get ready to hurry. It's funny that here, when we're late, we didn't get a strong early bite. It seems every day we manage to collect all the sticks or almost all the sticks in before they begin to bend. But once they start shooting, the next few hours are usually very hot before we start hitting the wall, where things really start to slow down. And it does almost every day about 10 ish looks like. Although we have received all our fish, it is more difficult after the wall turns it is ugly head at most every day. So he's here. Last week of Aug. It just doesn't seem possible. At least we're squeezing a few really good weeks out of this month. That's for a few weeks, which I'd like to forget about. But we've been through all this so far and I'm looking forward to having another great time week to round up the month. At the moment, the forecast does not look any different and weeks gone by. They are still calling for significant heat, although it has never become as hot in the past week as they had called for. That part was good for me. Until they call and get the dog to hang out here in the dog's last days. I think Mother Nature still owes us good weather, but this summer. Stay tuned... We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is very the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters homepage ODNR Fishing report for 8/20/2014: eastern , OH - ODN 17:25:22 8/21/14 CentralWalleye Where: Fishing was good on huron dumping grounds, near Ruggles Reef, and near the weather shaman at the northern end of Sandbara. Fishing has slowed in the Cleveland area. Excellent fishing has been reported in 70-74 feet of water north of Geneva and in 70-74 feet of water north-northeast of Ashtabula.How: Fishermen use wire line, Dipsy and Jet divers, with worm harnesses and with baits. Yellow Fisherman Where: Fishermen are caught on the banks of apartments east of Vermilion, near St Antony near Lorraine, and in 40-50 metres of water north of Gordon Park and in 45ft of water north of Wildwood Park. Excellent fishing was reported in 53-20 feet of water northwest of Fairport Harbor and in 53-20 feet of water north of Ashtabula. Fishing from the coast was from a point near E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Little Mouth Bass Where: Fishing is good in the Cleveland Harbor area, fairport harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. How: Anglers use sanding platforms with leeches and soft cows. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats fish white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 20-10 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast has caught fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs curled up with Twitter queues. Lake Erie's water temperature is 69 from Toledo and 70 to Cleveland, according to the nearby coast's sea forecast. August 17, 2014. - Captain Walt Hermansons 12:29:44 8.17.14 Is this really August? Really? What a bad, cold week in what should be the hottest month of the whole year. Last week I mentioned that it's cooling down according to the forecast. Wow, do we have one? I also mentioned that they do not, however, call for much wind associated with cooler time. It wasn't a few days before the bomb melted, but the marine forecast changed the moment it approached. They started to get frightened by the wave. I'll check the sea forecast. What on Sunday looked like 1 to 3 legs for the whole week, after all, is from 4 to 6 legs plus predicted by midweek, as a result of a few days lost again, where it was too difficult to go. No matter who you were. No matter how big your boat is. Too much. The week before it was such a wonderful week. One of several weeks this summer where there were no big cold fronts, storms and wind to fight. Last week was the same again, though. People walk around again in long pants, sweaty hooded shirts and jackets. Amazing. Wednesday and Thursday were the worst with November looking at the sky and a sip of cold winds blowing throughout the day. Lake Erie was a mess. Earlier in the week, Monday and Tuesday along with Friday just before and after the peak of the cold front was nothing to write home about them. You like this, but you still are not, after 1 reservation has been made. Fish, but not necessarily the best. Probably three to four steps. It's not that convenient to fish. But you can't cancel all your trips. It's not good for the boys that a lot of them have been waiting all year for their big day and it's certainly not good for my business. So iron it and go when you can. But one thing remained fortunately the same ole, the same ole as it was. We're going back there, and it's like nothing happened. Many and many big wally are looking forward to spanking us the moment we start again. It's just amazing. Last Friday, he proved it again. After spinning back days because of fierce high winds and waves, we went back there to a still pretty chopped lake and easily knocked down 30 nice Wallys in a few hours. Nothing had changed. In fact, even the length of the lead I use on my boards lines and dipsey sticks every day are the same for more than a month now. We're just going to get the gear in the water and start collecting Wally. Big, fat, swirling. A fish with which Ashtabula has already become famous! We've already been through the middle of the month. A lot of the kids are at school. The summer, which was never really, quickly disappeared. The weeks and months scream like autumn looms around the corner. In some ways, I'm happy to see all this get divorced, but still, like everyone else, sad to see the warmest months of the year all year, but over time now, even now, if they weren't so warm this year. Still, we might get another shot of real heat. Like last week, when I was talking about an upcoming vacation, now the talk about it. is on probably the warmest weather of summer with a real chance to cope with a 90 degree trace, which strangely we have not done all summer. I need to see him so I can believe myself. Again, it doesn't say much about some high winds of any kind for next week, but we all know how quickly those forecasts can change here. I think we can count on one thing. Wally's not going anywhere anytime soon, and if we can get to them, Wally's amazing fishing will continue into this really strange year. Narrow lines... We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter homepage ODNR fishing report for 8/13/2014: eastern, OH - ODN 18:35:04 8/14/14 CentralWalleye Where: Fishing was good outside the bay of Simon, at huron dumping sites and at the southern end of the sand bar between Vermilion and Lorraine. Fishing has slowed in the Cleveland area, with several fish caught 150 meters from the water north of Edgewater Park and 20 metres of water north of Wildwood Park. Excellent fishing has been reported in 70-74 feet of water northeast of Geneva and in 70-24 feet of north-northeast water on Ashtabula.How: Fishermen use planks for gliders, telly, Dipsy and Jet divers, with worm hams, spoons and pegs. Yellow fisherman Where: Fishermen catch some landings from St Kilda Excellent fishing was reported in 45-28 feet of water north northwest of fairport harbor and in 55-20 feet of water north of Conneaut. The coastal fishing was pretty close to E. 55th Street and the piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to The Heddami. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Small Mouth Bass Where: Fishing has declined around port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Port, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conotau. A few fish are the moment Perry's bubbles come home early in the morning. How: Anglers use drop punching platforms with baits, leeches and soft cows. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats fish white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 20-10 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishermen fish are caught off the coast by piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, and dinners are the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs sweating with Twitter queues. Lake Erie's water temperature is 71 from Toledo and 71 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. August 10, 2014: - Captain Walt Hermansons 05:30:03 8.10.14 Perfect Week! Perfect time with perfect limit catches. We just had one of the most delightful weeks of this summer. After a less than perfect July at least in the weather department, the last week has been as good as it gets. Even better, perhaps, in a normal hot summer, where we will sweat in the fiery heat. It was just very comfortable and even almost cool in the early morning hours. A pleasant change from other years, when we were burned by the hot sun and the high humidity that August often brings. It's a different kind of summer. We didn't have a lot of rain or thunderstorms or high winds to fight the whole week, which made my job a lot easier and things much more comfortable for my guests. Just almost perfect! Wally's fishing is very good at sea. During the week we hunted different places, all with the same good results. The trophy spent a few days east of the harbour, a few days straight out, and even returned from NSW to port. It didn't seem to matter. There's a lot of fish everywhere. Most of the trolls in the past week have been long, one-way trolls. We didn't have to rush to stay on the fish. In fact, most of the time I started to think that we really need to turn around, hook another or two fish and creek them. That's a very good problem! I couldn't turn around because we had fish all the time! I think we had more triple and quadruple gear this week and next week and all summer. Man, when he's okay, that's really good! Better than 25 meters of water. Many hooks are displayed to fishermen, practically to everyone you are looking for at sea. Aboard the Cup, we launched the cable program on the big boards to lure them. The thunderstorms are our weapons. I really don't think colors are important right now. Just take the baits down to the right depth, start them at the right speed, find the right angle in the direction of a troll who doesn't fight all the currents can pour deep and just hold on! A lot of times we haven't even cut the lines. The line on the rendering board of the rendering. They break them out of our hands while we work with the rods around. That's a lot of amazing stuff! So, it looks like maybe there will be a little further cooling coming up this week. We're only talking about a handful of degrees, but that should make sure we don't get baked again. Right now, the sea forecast doesn't reflect higher winds in the forecast, but I wouldn't be surprised if cooler weather they're talking about doesn't come with at least some stronger winds. I guess it would be too much to ask for another week as pleasant as the one that had just passed. I guess, as always, we'll have to see what's going on around here and just deal with it when it happens. I don't think anything can slow down fishing at this point that's happening there right now. There are too many fish in the region to be able to change anything soon. And that in itself is just perfect! We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters Home Page ODNR Fishing Report for 8/6/2014: Eastern, OH - ODNR 18:13:50 8/06/14 CentralWalleye Where: Fishing is good outside Creek The dumping sites of Huron and Lorraine, and sometimes around Ruggles Reef. Fishing has slowed in the Cleveland area, with several fish caught 15-15 meters and 150 meters of water north of Gordon Park and 20 meters of water north of Wildwood Park. Excellent fishing, the best of the year, is reported in 65-74 feet of water north of Geneva and in 60-74 feet of water north-northeast of Ashtabula.How: Fishermen are using planis, Dipsy and Jet divers, and wireline, with worms, spoons and stick baits. Yellow fisherman Where: Fishermen have caught a bit of land from St. Patrick's Day. Excellent fishing was reported in 45-20 feet of water northwest of Fairport Harbor and in 58-62 feet of water north of Conneaut. Fishing from the coast was from a point near E. 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and on the long pier to Mentor Headlands. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Bass where: Fishing has declined around port areas in Cleveland, Furport Harbour, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. Several fish were taken from Perry's balloon early in the morning. How: Anglers use drop punching platforms with baits, leeches

and soft cows. White Bass Where: Fishing from boats fish white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 20-10 feet of water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fishing off the coast catches fish from piers in Cleveland, Eastlake and the Great River, with dinners being the best. It is always difficult to predict when fishing will be raised for white bass. How: Anglers use small spoons, swirling and stirrers with jigs sweating with Twitter queues. Lake Erie's water temperature is 70 from Toledo and 69 from Cleveland, according to the nearby coast's sea forecast. August 3, 2014: - Captain Walt Hermansons 05:35:46 8.03.14 August! We hope that this August weather will return to more summer as conditions and be much fewer events and stressful than this last month of July the weather was for us. In the last week of time, the last week of July was no exception. On Monday, Thursday, it was a real weather sweatmore telling you, we're clear! Monday had a cold front across the region, which has climbed the biggest winds of summer so far. The waves over the lake were just amazing! Worst of all, they predicted. Nobody fished. On Tuesday morning, they were calling for wind and waves to subside and be only 1 to 3 feet away. I greeted my party at five o'clock in the morning, waving flags still clicking and standing straight outside. The ships were rocking badly and the boats were falling uncontrollably. It seemed hopeless. Most others have sent their trips home. I decided to deal with things and see what happened after a day off. It's still rude! Another delay in time later and finally, around 10 am, we decided to do it. The waves were about 1.5 meters at the time. It took me a while to get out, but we killed the fish, and it was a fun day in the end! On Wednesday, she seemed outrageous. Wrong! After checking all my live Doppler emissions, which I subscribe to on my great electronics, everything seemed good to go, so we went ahead and threw at 4:30am in the darkness while doing this all summer. After we divide the gap and start in the lake, we see some lights on the lights! What! After checking the living Doppler again, I just couldn't believe my eyes! A line of nasty glances appeared thunderstorms bloomed right over our heads and into the lake where we were supposed to go. And so fast! Crap. Back at the port, we find ourselves back at another time. The storm continued to and our decision to return was good. After spectacular lighting and a lot of rain, things finally gave up, and the remnants of the storm slowly moved east and away from us. Again with much later than the expected departure time we left, but the fishing dogs were very kind to us and rewarded us with 24 beautiful Wally in a pretty quick way. Thursday, and things should be less dramatic, right? He's wrong again! We go a long way, take all our lines into the water under an eerie line of big black clouds and just as breaking the day is breaking and our first Walleye comes, I look up and see water spout! And another one! And another one, and another one, and another! They were everywhere! You're just kidding me! Man, I'm starting to feel more like storms, and then as a charter captain. It was tense with all the water cannons floating on us sometimes. At one point, everyone climbed under the hard top, while one of us was taken off the back and climbed straight to the stern. I've already lit my second engine and a pocket knife by the hand in case I have to cut the lines in an incoherent situation. At the last second and like a miracle, it dispersed and the funnel returned to the clouds quickly. Thank you, Lord! This has been going on all morning and all around us. And throughout the show, we were in swirling nets as fast as we could. What a morning! Friday, August arrives on August 1st and again for the weekend crowd, the weather is delightful. There's no wind. There's no flash. No tank d'eles or water. Just great weather and even more fishing! It was almost boring! Laughter! Fishing continues to be great for us. We fished 10 or 15 miles. It's not terrible, but it's not good. Especially when the wind smokes from the south or another direction. It's just a long way to be out in the lake every day. I'm still looking forward to some days of summer, but also this season. The \$3,000,000 - Humid, blurry. We haven't done it yet this summer. Very unusual. I don't think we've even had 90 degrees or more this season. Like I said, very strange. Maybe this month. That's for another week. Happy August, everybody! Storm chaser Captain Walt, over and over! We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they need to be secured elsewhere ahead Hour. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Home Page Er Fishing Report for Home Page Lake Er for the week of July 27, 2014: - - Captain Walt Hermansons 12:34:17 7/27/14 Up and up and up week. Again, it was all about the luck of treats how the weather was every single day last week and how fishing relates to that. Early in the week we had dead conditions, with a flaming fish for us aboard the Trophy. By midweek, although another strong cold front for this time of year roared on Wednesday, creating again poor lake conditions and very challenging fishing. We fished, but we really struggled to get all the fish that day. As the conditions deteriorated, we knocked down a little earlier, which did not give us the day. One of only a handful of days when this happened this summer for us aboard the Trophy. Limit catches are more of the rule, then the exception this summer, as is usually for us at this time of year. The next day, Thursday was no better. After being beaten pretty well the day before, I wasn't too eager to go through all this back to the day before. With conditions supposed to improve according to the sea forecast, by the time the morning untie, I had the boys of the time. After going back three times in steps, each of which did not descend from the wind and waves, I reluctantly pulled the plug for the day and recalled the trip. These lost days from this month of July begin to amount. I'm not too happy with how the weather treated us this month. What happened to the dog days of summer with hot, humid and foggy conditions, as in recent years. What about those cold fronts that roll every few days? Friday was rolling, and it was like the last two days hadn't happened. Flat seas, pleasant weather and once again great fishing. I have to scratch my head. And again, all the warriors at the weekend attack the lake and think, wow, what a great summer! It must be nice to be so fascinated that the days when fish are so good. Not so much for some of my guests, who waited a whole year for their long-awaited fishing trip, only to get it right on one of the crappy days that keeps growing it here, it's an ugly head as it's too late. It's just misery. But we keep moving away from these cold front humps and it seems that every time we come back, we come back even harder with even more phenomenal fishing. Friday was no exception. We did a great job and Saturday was great. In less than three hours of actual fishing time, we took 31 beautiful Valais. Now, it moves a few rods! So I look at the beginning of the weeks weather forecast and guess what? Yup. Another very strong foreground for the area. Imagine that! As I write this report, I am torn into what I have to do. Let the boys come, hoping the prognosis is wrong, not as heavy as they're calling for? Cancel the trip and save the boys? Or should we hope the fish kills themselves and makes them get off quickly? Decisions, decisions, decisions. I hate him so much. And usually whatever I decide, more times is not the wrong decision. If I tell them not to come, in the end it's nice and everyone ends up, but I and I sit wondering what the hell just happened here. Sigh. It's just not easy. Looking at the calendar, we only have a few days on this roller coaster month. I'm for one more and I'm ready to turn the page. I'll talk to you again in August! We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me at 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter Fishing Report Home Page Lake Er fishing for the week of July 20, 2014: - - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:57:56 7/20/14 Not the easiest in weeks. At least not before this weekend, starting on Friday, where things bounced back very well. But if you're part of the weekend warrior crowd, who usually fish only on Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays, you probably don't even know how bad our time was and all the hardships that subsequently caused us the full time they have to fish every day. Every group that comes is so eager to have a great day and catch fish, whether it's Monday, Wednesday or Saturday. Somehow, although we caught the most of all what Mother Erie threw at us, but it was not the most beautiful or the easiest. All my fears of my last fishing report came true to cause a perfect storm, that fishing was more difficult for the first part of the week. Starting with the good ole Super Moon. Don't do us any favors. Wally doesn't bite very well in daylight after eating heavily all night in the moonlight. That's a fact. I've been through it a 100 times more. - It's not working. Then add to this one of the colder fronts that someone has experienced or remembered in July for a long time and you really have a loosening combination. Anyone who knows anything about wally fishing knows that cold fronts and fishing in Wally don't mix. For whatever reason, it Excludes. And as if all this is not enough, now you keep your fish in very stormy water, making for yourself a set of challenges, even when the fish is suicidal, which were not early in the week last week. The polar vortex in mid-summer wasn't as cold as all hype popped up for weather Channel and news, but it certainly came with a lot of wind, as I was afraid last week when I made my report. We had four days so far down. Of the four, we threw in the towel early in a few days. Mostly because I couldn't get another minute of all the pucks. And before everyone thinks I'm not very sympathetic, quite the opposite. All my sick guests I had on board in quite heavy seas bragged as they boarded the first thing in the morning for all the bars they had closed and how much they drank. And they paid for it while hunting with me a few hours later. It ruined their day and dragged their friends along with them. yes, he's going to back off. I'm not going to listen to this all day. Some people just don't learn. But as I mentioned, by Friday it was already like a distant memory. The time on the lake went well, and as someone flipped a key, the fishing was again aboard the Trophy. If only you could pick and choose the best days and leave only then. But on Erie, it's not much, and we don't have that luxury. Like someone once said. Like a box of chocolates. You never know what you're going to get. And when you book a trip here in advance, it's all about the luck of the draw. We do amazing things in very difficult conditions many times, but there are only days where things just don't go well. Throw in big bad moons, cold fronts and winds, as well as lots of drunken guests and you have a recipe for disaster. And when we're shooting a perfect day, I always hear you have my dream job, Captain Lol, yes, it's a dream. I'll see you in a few days. We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Home Page Page Er Fishing Report for the week of July 13, 2014: . . After a brutal and nasty start to from the fishing week with high winds, heavy rains and severe thunderstorms and cancel the trip at my end of things, things improved dramatically and quickly by midweek and quickly went back to how things have been for us all summer so far. And that's just as much as it does! The trophy returned to work on Wednesday and it didn't take long to clear things up. The stormy weather we had on Monday and Tuesday drove the fish much deeper into the water column, but thankfully not very deep into the lake. After adjusting our lines, we returned to catch Walleyes just as quickly as possible to get Couples and threesomes were the norm, and we'd probably be even more hooked if we could get back in the water faster! What a good problem to have! Looks like there's a lot of fish everywhere. All boats are scattered over many miles and anyone who is half decent in this game is doing very well. We start ourselves from different points in the lake every day, as I usually adjust my troll every morning in the direction of the wind to make things so comfortable for my guests. It is always nice to acclimate to anyone who deals with what we do every morning, starting to troll with the wind and waves, which leads to the most stable riding possible. Every day I mean a target that we've made the best of the day before. However, depending on the wind direction, I may be 3 or 4 miles in one direction or another, starting every day, so I can handle lines and aim for the desired point. And every day, regardless of where the Trophy begins, we immediately moved into the fish. Again, good problem! There's one thing I noticed after I was out of the water for a few days. It seems that there are many new and small Rollers that have entered the region. It's a good thing to see. I know everyone wants nothing but monsters when fishing with me, but it's nice to see future generations of different year classes showing up there, to impress us with strong fishing for many years to come. He also makes his old back some good that you don't have to constantly do what feels like cinder blocks every time! Laughter! We still get a lot of good ones every day, but we also get 16-20 inches, which are great, the table. Good eating, as we call them! If I had my bombings for myself, these are the ones I want to have a full freezer with. But nevertheless, we accept them when they come. I have nothing to say. Whatever the bite is, it's what we keep if it's Valley. There is no sorting, as most of these fish die after appearing from so deep and being stressed by winding them against a tug The boat's ahead. One is one, press the counter... We have an interesting natural phenomenon that comes from what I'm hearing about next week. In fact, I leave my thoughts here for my report a few nights earlier just to be done, to be published Sunday night as usual due to some events that we have planned in the afternoon for this weekend when I get out of the water. None of these phenomena, however, is something to expect, but I don't think so. First, this weekend we're supposed to have another rare Super Moon that usually makes the terrible Walleye bite long after a day off. We'll see how it plays out and how long the effects get deeper into the new fishing week. And secondly, believe it or not, they are calling for a polar vortex to be replaced in the country this week! What! Well, actually not real Arctic air like in winter, but a big deviation from normal, supposedly with possible record-breaking colds for this time of year. We'll have to see how it goes, but I hope it doesn't show up with strong northerly winds. It's got to be from the north, I guess they're going to fall so dramatically. We'll see. So this is another week. If we don't all die this week, we'll meet again next weekend for a re-run about how my week went! We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me at 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Home Page Er Fishing Report for the week of July 6, 2014: - - Captain Walt Hermansons 14:17:57 7/06/14 July! Managed! Looks like yesterday we were locked in one of the most brutal winter gripes anyone's ever remembered. Polar vortex, constant snows and crazy wind chills. Summer and July heat seem like an eternity at this point. Still, here we are. In the middle of the season and unfortunately almost half of the summer already. And it's all right. Fishing in Wally is still amazing off the port of Ashtabula. The area is waiting for everyone, as in recent summers. Year after year here we have had a solid fishing fish, which really should be the best on earth. Of course, other ports of Erie got good for a while, as these same fish migrate around every year, but we certainly need to have the longest stabbing in this world-class fishing. It was amazing from the moment I came back from the west on the weekend in May to stop by in recent years a magnificent fishing that may have stretched once more in October before getting out of the area for another year. We had another great week at the Cup. Day after day, we were able to fulfill all my peoples, fantasies and expectations. However, the weather is starting to change, not necessarily for the best, as we begin to experience more and more of these strong southerly winds. And as I've written many times before, these severe south and southwest winds increase even further and further into the lake, where you stick your nose out. We got a real dose of that last week. I really hate a strong southerly wind. He catches you every time. You put to sleep the thought that it's not so bad when you leave the port and everything is flat and good being on the side of the lake. But then it's like a cork turning. With every mile you run, it gets rougher and rougher. Then you start fishing and travel even more, moving with the wind and waves. You know very soon, oh, you piece of shit! You have to go home sooner or later and you're going to hit those giant waves on your nose. Oh, yes, we have a real taste of that last week. But through it all, we're catching great, great Valia and a lot of Steelhead again this summer. It's rarely a day when we don't get entangled with a few trout and out. I had a few crazy climbers moving sticks around while these jumpers create absolute chaos every time we have a relationship with one of them. I remember thinking about the past week, man, I'm too old for that kind of thing! Well, that may not be the exact word I used, but you understand the idea! Laughter! And getting on with the lot of Wally's tired, too. These are big fish for the most part we catch! I'm starting to feel it in my shoulders and back again. Just on schedule. The slight and constant pain that reminds me that we have another successful summer here and that I have already drained many tons of Rollers for my many excited guests. We're talking about tons of fish, literally... Tomorrow, Monday and the start of the new fishing week, it looks like it's going to start to get swamped like real shit. And again, because of my least favorite wind direction. The National Weather Service predicts very strong southwesterly winds of 15-25 knots with waves of 14 to 15 meters to 6 feet. Probably the worst wind and marine forecast I've seen for this area since my return from the islands. So, based solely on the product, there, I reluctantly just went ahead and cancelled my trip in an attempt to save my boys unnecessary riding up. They also talk a lot of thunderstorms, so it just doesn't sound good all the way around. We'll see. I was screwed by their predictions of the doomed. However, it should be a quick moss and by Tuesday & Wednesday, back to nice. Which brings me to the way I'm going to finish this report. The dates of the toss again. It does not travel now on Monday because of the weather and I have just given short notice for a 2-day period for Tuesday - Wednesday this week (July 8th and 9th). I really wouldn't want to fish as many days fishing as good as it is now. If anyone wants to join me on the instant trip and catch some of these beautiful Wallys for themselves, you can call me as late as the night before and at any time. I don't need a warning. I hope you hear from someone! So this is another week. Happy July! We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me at 216-387-2656. CLICK Photo Review camera Click for Home Page Trophy Charters:Lake Erie Fishing Report for the week of June 29, 2014: - - Captain Walt Hermanson 00:55:18 6/30/14 Pretty still the same in the past week. Pretty good fishing, still quite rainy and still quite nice White Bass. Hasn't changed much since the last report. On board The Trophy, we've had a perfect week in the past week, perfect limits for as many people as we have on board every day. Some days it's easier, but we still have them. It seems that if I have four people, we will take our 24 in a reasonable period of time before they shut down every day. But when I get 5 people, this last limit is a deal breaker and a real SOB. We end up spending hours and hours trying to pick up these last ones after the bite has passed. We got them this week when we were supposed to meet, but I wasn't very impressed. I've always suggested keeping the group size to 4 people, which is perfect for everyone involved. Five people are already just tough. We've been trying to get a few more Wallys for hours. I see a day in the future in the last few years of my career where I can throw it away. Four people. Anyone who needs a bigger group can go to one of my competitors, who is much younger then and uses first and I do all the work myself. I'm just dreaming, but that's what I'm thinking about the next few years, if I have to stay much longer. Can you tell me I'm getting tired? Lol and that rain. Wow. Another rainy week for us. Fishing in soaking sneakers and wet to the bone again. Docking the boat for a few days was a real adventure, as well as coming back, as the Ashtabula River is really flowing after some of the downpours we've received. The escapees were significant from time to time, and anyone who has ever tried to return to a boat in an angry current can confirm that it is nervously shy and not very easy to do. No matter how experienced you think you are or however sharp you think your skills are. The river will humble you in a hurry as soon as you lean towards it. We managed to attach safely through all the large streams we had throughout the month of June, but there are a few people back in the port who helped catch me at the end of the day that there is a weapon a few inches longer than they did at the beginning of the month! The fish themselves haven't moved much since the previous week. We spend most of our time 120 meters more than the water, or about 7.5 miles away. It's not terrible yet, but enough to notice a big jump in fuel bills and make it quite choppy when the southerly winds pick up. Over the past week we had a few mornings where we were tested with extremely stiff southern breezes in the morning and very choppy conditions followed. Fortunately, every day the lake settled eventually, but not before making some of my guests a little uncomfortable and wanting to take a seasickness pill. As I have always preached, if you are not sure of yourself, you must take something to be safe. Also, taking a pill to vomit movement just before boarding do not cut it. If you get sick, that's the first thing you're going to throw up! Pill! Laughter! Most of my crews who have had problems over the years have learned that if you are susceptible to motion sickness, you need to take the pill the night before fishing so that it can enter its system and then again one more morning before you leave. And as always, if you're not sure of yourself, stay away from alcohol at night. Do not eat a large spicy dish and try to rest at night. A light and dry breakfast is also served. I know it may take a lot from someone who enjoys perhaps their one escape of the year, but being sick is not fun, not a big price to pay the next day when you have to enjoy your fishing. So we have one last day in June before we turn the page to July. He was very big. We went from fishing alone earlier, on a distant day, where everyone is fishermen in Tall, and get overloaded sometimes here lately. Most people know how easy it is to start with fish when the fish was about 1.5 kilometers away and before the invasion of White Bass turned out to be really bad. The low marks on the Jet Divers worked with the fish high in the water column. It was fun. Now the fish are moving out, falling deeper and dispersing into the offshore vastness. On the trophy we are already nimble with our deep fishing program. Wire, terriers and nine meters. I think the real easy fishing is behind us and we'll have to work a lot harder in July, then we've been. I already have a fanciful entangling in retrospect in my sleep! Laughter! But we'll deal with everything. We always do. We will continue to fish and continue to mark the days of the calendar. Summer has already begun to fly. When I report here next week, the Fourth of July will be behind us and we will now enter the 2th week of July! Wow! I'll see everyone again next month, right here! We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters home page ODNR fishing report for 6/25/2014: eastern, OH - ODNR 18:05:11 6/25/14 CentralWalleye Where: Fishing is excellent around Ruggles Reef, on Lorraine dumping site, in 40-60 meters of water north of Cleveland, on 50-65 meters of water northwest of the port of Fairport, on 55-68-foot water northeast of Geneva, and in 42-70-foot water northeast of Ashtabula. How: Anglers use Dipsy and Jet divers with a worm with belts and pink, white, green and purple spoons. Yellow Fisherman Where: Fishermen are catching fish in 30-50-foot water north of Cleveland, Wildwood Park and The Shagrin River. Good fishing has been reported in 43-48-foot water northeast and west of Ashtabula, and in 10-foot water north-northwest horseout. Shore fishing was well off 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland and the west and east piers of the Great River. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Small Mouth Bass Where: Fishing is excellent in 17-2-foot water around port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaught. How: Fishermen with baits, leeches and soft cows. White Bass Where: Boat fishermen catch white bass north of Cleveland, Eastlake and Fairport Harbor in 20-10-foot water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. Fish fishing is caught fish from Cleveland Pier, Eastlake CEI Pier and the eastern and western piers of the Grand River, with dinners being the best. How: Anglers use stirrers with oblique slants, small spoons and rotating pegs. Catfish canal where: Fishing has been delayed along the Grand River. How: Anglers use nocturnal robots and big chubbs. Lake Erie's water temperature is 69 relative to Toledo and 56 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. June 22, 2014 - Captain Walt Hermansons 03:59:43 6/22/14 Very rainy and stormy week! Yikes! It's been a wet week. I don't know how we did it, but somehow, somehow, we managed to get all our trips. But I was a wet puppy, rain equipment and everything. It's one thing to be one of the guests huddled under the hard top, waiting for their rolling stick, but it's the only thing that needs to be in charge and be in the backyard that runs the whole show. And even with excellent rain gear, reaching for connecting releases and everything, it descends down the sleeves, down the neck and anywhere where it can sneak in and the next thing you know, you're soaked. We even had a morning where we had to make a crazy dash back to a safe harbor because of the built-in flush that was approaching us in the rain. After an hour and a half, waiting at the pier, when he passed, he was there again. Twice the throttle that runs back and forth. Twice as much as to collapse and recover again. And a much longer day that was expected. That's my job. You're supposed to like it! But we also had a few nice days where it was a pleasure to be there. Fishing for us aboard the Cup has remained very good. As I noted in the recent weeks report, the fish really seem to be on a big and fast march to well offshore. It shouldn't be a surprise, because after all we're getting close now, we're approaching the end of June. But it's not a really good feeling, knowing that fuel bills are going to go up significantly, especially this year with fuel again at six years old, and the media is smearing us for possible record high gasoline prices this summer with the unrest in Iraq again and whatever else they hypnoty just to sell the news. They cook us and a big oil just finds it much easier to stick it to us. You're not asking me to start. Oh, yes, I'm bespokene! Laughter! However, sea fishing is a new set of additional no longer get any wind disruption from the coastline if you have a strong southeast, south or southwest wind. There's a reason they gave you two marine projections. Close to the coast and offshore. All this means longer walks, rougher water in which to work and much more expensive trips. I guess it's time to suck it up by the end of the year. And with us fishing further and further, we also tucked into more and more Trout at Steelhead. I think every day for the past week, we either landed every day, or at least made one. It's still fun, one or two a day. But I remember in the past years, where for whatever reason, they were really a gang on the beach and we couldn't get out of them. Some days they solidified in the teens and even in the twenties silver bullets! Maybe it's a great pleasure for my guests, but a real royal pain in the ass for me trying to put Valui in the box. An action like this most often leads to busted coping, wiping out all your cooler space that is designed for your Walleyes. And also that you need to carry a lot more ice every day, just in case. Frantic leaps on my part move rods around and back break the expanded job creations. And at the end of the day, most people really don't want that much trout. Sometimes one for grill or smoker is fine, but when trout start to number Wally's number, as I've seen before, well, I hope to hear more complaining again. We've had years like this. Let's hope it stays exactly the way it is now. Just one here and there. So we're already entering the last week of June. If it wasn't for the huge attack of white bass pain this month, I'd have to reassess this June as, again, one of the best heifers. We had a lot of amazing catches almost every trip, but I also worked in the back of the boat like a dog without a stop every day, infecting with all the garbage fish to make it happen. Exhausting and frustrating. After we started going deeper into the lake, I thought this dilemma would alleviate a little, but this is not the case. The white bass is bigger! Laughter! So this is another week. Hoping for better weather this week, less White Bass and still the excellent fishing in Wally that we've had so far since I got back from the islands. I would say that everything is fine here and that the area lives up to its famous reputation, which it has earned during the year. I'll see you again next week. We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is very the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me at 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter Fishing Report for the week of June 15, 2014: - - Captain Walt Hermansons 11:26:47 6/15/14 Very Good Fishing! The fishing over the past week for us aboard the Trophy has remained very good and varies everywhere from the silly to a little harder until the end of the weeks where we had to work a little harder for them. But the results again were simply amazing no less. Huge, huge fish! Most of my groups come home every day quite close to 70 pounds of pure horseless, skinless fillet after choosing to use the on-site fish cleaning services. It's a serious fish! The report for the weeks will be quite short. Sunday and Father's Day, as I sit down to write this pretty quickly and get ready to shoot at home and visit my father for a few hours before returning to the lake to get some sleep and do it again. So just enjoy these pictures from the past week of some of our best catches and just imagine how fun all these monsters have coiled up! The fish seems to be on the move. We still fish shallowly early in the morning every day. Some times almost like a Chinese fire workout in very fast fashion. But then every day and with failure, I will eventually go further and further to close the deal. And the full moon for weeks also did us no favors with the fish, fed heavily all night and then turned off almost completely after full dawn. The White Bass situation at the moment also seems to be getting worse, if that's possible. We were very busy from the moment we asked lines until the moment we gave up. Finally, after writing last week about steelhead pout's lack of action, we don't have any yet. But we managed to catch a football bigger brown trout last week! Every year when we catch at least one exotic Brown Trout aboard the Trophy. This one came from a shallow snap that I was behind a diver. Although not far away, it deprives itself of ropes from the reel and floats on something terrible, as if it were some big old salmon or something, before it was finally untied. Very exciting! So this is another week. Tight lines and happy father's days for all the fathers out there. We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best first few hours of daylight and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. All questions, call me 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters is home page ODNR Fishing report for 06/11/2014: eastern, OH - ODNR 18:23:49 6/11/14 Central SinkWalleye Where: Fishing is excellent south and east sides of Laura dumping on the ground, north of Cleveland, from 12 to 37 feet and a 60-20-foot water area northwest of fairport harbor, in 10-20-foot water northeast of Geneva, and 30-20 feet of water northwest of Ashtabula. How: Faithful fishermen use built-in weights or small divers with a worm. Offshore fishermen use Dipsy divers or planks for planks with worm harness and pink, green and purple spoons. Yellow fish where: fishermen hunt 30-50 meters of water north of Cleveland, Wildwood Park and the Shagrin River, in 22-23-foot water north-northwest of fairport harbor, and 40-11 meters northwest of Conneaut. The shore fishing was well off 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland. The fish was caught from the western pier of the Great River. How: Spreaders with fish slides near the bottom produce the most fish. Small Mouth Bass Where: Fishing is excellent in 15 to 27-foot water around port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaught. How: Anglers use soft craws, shiners, leeches, tubular jigs, and are trolling manners. White Bass Where: Boat fishermen catch a white bass north of Cleveland in 30-50-foot water. Look out for seagulls feeding on the surface and the white bass will be under the school of emerald shiners. How: Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with ground tails, small spoons and swirling. Catfish canal where: Fishing was good on the Grand River. How: Anglers use nocturnal robots and big chubbs. The water temperature on Lake Erie is 67 from Toledo and 52 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Lake Erie Fisheries Report for the Week of June 8, 2014: - Captain Walt Hermansons 12:43:17 6/08/14 Very hard week. If you've judged my production over the past week as they judge some of the events in the Olympics by throwing away the highest score and lowest score and then averaging the rest of the results, well, it will still come up with a very solid performance. And that's about how we got out of the Trophy last week. We had a day when in less than three hours we were out of bounds. And one day we had a very severe condition on the lake, where we really fought to get you cooked. But every day was just a good one. productive curves, as a result of which by the end of the day are filled with very full racks of large beautiful rollers of world class. It's a very solid performance. We've seen a lot of 8 to 11 pounds of fish in the past week. Only at this hotel did we get to 11 kg. Even here it does not happen every day! Fishing pressure is very high on all the days I've been there and in the last few weeks when I've been at Clinton Port, it's pretty easy to take. The only thing that resembled the fishing I caught in the western basin last month is the fact that the abundance of these damned little white Basov seems to extend all the way down the lake. I can't get out of them without trying. They are everywhere and precisely impossible to give away from our lines. It's just a lot of work for me. Many and many species. Grab 10 little White Bass and grab 10 pounds. I guess it's worth... Sigh. Otherwise, we use the same Tru Trip platforms, the same little Scorpion Spoons and many days the same line counts that allows the line that we exhaust in the western basin. It's nice to be able to run from that far away and fish here without having to overse! Trout is very elusive, but here, where many times you can not get away from them here in the central pool. In the two weeks I came back and fished from Ashtabula, we only contacted two of them. The one that landed in the first week I came back and in the last week we had each other hooked and just shy of the net, but he did some handicaps by holding the net over him and ready to net it and just like that had gone. I can't even speculate that they're a little bit off the coast, because one really hard day we had with the winds from the north, I pulled the lines and ran 10 miles to make a long slide south and just take off from the big water. I told them I thought we were going to jump into some trampoline, but the one we hooked up and lost that day was pretty close to the port by the end of our slide. Interestingly, we were able to capture several Wallys, who that day in 72 meters of water. The magic is starting to filter from different directions, now I guess. In recent weeks, the report has thrown me an open date that I wanted to fill next Sunday. It's been taken ever since. Thanks for all the calls. Okay, the weather last week was perfect minus that hard day. This week looks equally relaxed. In all the years of chartering I've done, I've rolled up June as the quietest month here on the big lake. Many times almost too calm with glass as conditions, removing the bugs and turning off the bite until the sun rises. I guess I'll take the bugs and the hot flat lake over very rough, but sometimes I wonder. So this is for the second week. So far it's been really good fishing, mostly good weather, no really bad bug days (yet) and the only one further down is those annoying little White Bass that drive me crazy. But if it wasn't for them now, what else would I complain about? Stay tuned... We have to ask ourselves with the first hint of daylight. And with that said, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and PLEASE be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Also, please remember that there are no sales of fishing licenses at the marina and that they must be secured elsewhere where in advance time. If you have any questions, call me at 216-387-2656. CLICK CAMERA FOR PHOTO REVIEW Click for ODNR Trophy CharterEd Fishing Report for 6/04/2014: Eastern, OH - ODNR 18:38:58 6/04/14 Central BasinWalleye Where: Fishing was good near Ruggles Reef, Less than 2 km from Beaver Creek to Lorraine. 30-40 meters of water near Cleveland, 16-15 meters of water north-northwest of Geneva, and 10-44 meters of water northwest of Conot. How: Fishermen use planks or divers with a worm with stem harnesses and baits. Yellow fish where: fishermen catch several fish 35-50 meters from the water northwest of Gordon Park. To the east, fishing is good at 36-51 meters of water northwest of fairport harbor and 36-14 meters of water north of Conothut. The shore fishing was well off 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland. The fishing was on the banks of the West Pier of the Great River. How: Screamer skating spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Small Mouth Bass Where: Fishing is excellent in 15-25 feet of water around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaught. How: Anglers use soft craws, shiners, leeches, tubular jigs and knee jigs. White bass where: Fishing was good in the Great River. How: Anglers use stirrers with jigs, small spoons and grounders. Catfish canal where: Fishing was good on the Grand River. How: Anglers use nocturnal robots and big chubbs. The water temperature at Lake Erie is 67 from Toledo and 50 from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are encouraged to always carry a U.S. Coast Guard approved personal flotation device lake er fishing report for June 1, 2014: - - Captain Walt Hermansons 17:58:24 6/01/14 Home again and truly GREAT FISHING BACK here! The trophy made an annual trek east on Saturday on memorial day weekend After a morning charter in Port Clinton setting the tone for the day. We caught the fish we needed quickly, and got out of Port Clinton to record our home record early and on the near-dead flat lake, and made 120 miles to return home in record time. Four hours, 42 minutes, dock to the pier. The only other record I put in was one I wasn't so enn liked. That was the total \$\$\$it took to recover all the burned fuel that day. We loaded up in Port Clinton before we crashed. Then, less than five hours later, we filled again, a very empty fuel tank at these new astronomical, absurd fuel prices that we see both on the street and at the particularly troublesome, ports fuel docks. Oh! I think the most careless local boats may not even burn in the summer what I pumped through my tank that day! Did I mention it to you, OOH? But it's still nice to be back in my port again and it's especially good to be back with as good as fishing has been for us since I got back. We had no problems restricting or restricting any travel. I may have been a little quicker there at the end of my stay in Port Clinton, with limits on the last eight trips I've made there, but the size of the walleye shear we caught here has overwhelmed all my guests of Ashtabula and even me. Honestly, I almost forgot how big these central pools are all the time. I was acclimatised to net 2 to 4 pounds of fish on average over the past 2 weeks in PC and seeing these monsters come on the net fish after the fish is even amazing to me. Even after all these years. What a fisherman we got from here. Too bad he's so dead earlier in the spring, or I'd never leave! So now it's just a matter of settling into this deep water fishing for me and just settling for the super early departures that are Here. I attribute the Trophy better, then the average successes here to the fact that we are very early riser and admit that in this much cleaner water it is mandatory to set lines with the first hint of daylight. And with that, I would like to have all my upcoming trips that can be read this report to take note and please be on the pier between 4:30 am and 5:00am at the latest. Fishing is the best in the first few hours of the day and we don't want to miss this opportunity! Okay, now that I've scared everyone with this, I have a very big open date that's going to be here before you know it. I just gave up on Father's Day, Sunday June 15. How cool would it be to take my dad or one of my dad fishing on this special day? As usual, if someone happens to be interested, you can call me anytime, day or night on my mobile number, 216-387-2656 right up to the last second of that date if it's still available. I hope he hears someone early and later about it! Fishing's really big right now... Captain Walt CLICK Picture Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters homepage 05/21/2014: Eastern, OH - ODNR 18:40:40 5/21/14 05/21/2014: Eastern, OH Posted by: ODNR Date Published: 18:40:40 5/21/14 Central BasinWalleye Where: Were caught from the Cleveland area in 45-foot water and off Fairport Harbor in 42 to 43-foot water. How: anglers are tolled with the help of worm harnesses and baits. Yellow fisherman where: Fishing was good in 48-foot water near the Cleveland Water Manger, in 50-foot water northwest of Fairport Harbor, and at 39 to 47 feet northeast of Ashtabula. The shore fishing was well off 55th Street and piers at 72 E. Street in Cleveland. How: Screamer skating spreaders



and even managed to get a few of our first perch trips during the year. They both went very well for us. Some of the biggest rollers of the year came from the past week in this late part of our season. On Monday in Ohio, the Ohio State Department of Fish and Wildlife had fisheries officials at the port, while at the same time looking at the weights and measurements of all the fish that came to study the state of the lake and fish populations. They were in fear of Catch and measure I do not know how many 30 inches of their complex scales and rulers that have brought with them. The largest measures exactly 32 inches and a solid 12 pounds! They made me a group day when they were told it was the biggest Walleye for this study they've ever measured! Needless to say, a few Mondays, wally went straight home to the dermoders after that! Fishing was excellent, although we caught in quite stormy water for a few days, where others did not decide to go. That's what came here. Either the fish has stormwater or you don't fish at all. But Perch didn't care. On both trips we anchored, the doubles and triples were shared with everyone on board. You like this, but you still are not, since this is the place. When smoking is rude there, you do not become too selective. Take your skating and get the hell out of there. At least we were fishing. If I had to rain in those two days, I'd be forced to cancel those trips, as well. And speaking of the weather. - The weather. I'm not going to get too carried away in this report about how bad it was, but it certainly hasn't been nice on the lake for a long, long time. And unfortunately last week was no exception. We went from a few 90 degrees plus days with heavy winds in the southwest to another strong cold front coming down from Canada, associated with storms, cold temperatures, strong winds and waves, and on rough, more lost journeys for me and others. Disappointing and tiring. Last week, I asked my wife if she had read my report and what she thought of it. She seemed to feel like I was too negative in my last posts with all the weather stuff. - Of course I was. I never try to put on the coat. When it sucks, I'm not afraid to say it. And that's been sucked in for me and others. But I'm not going to think about it anymore. As they say, nothing can be done about the weather. So, next week, I still have a good schedule. I think most of my weekday trips are regular niki charters. I don't see anything on the maps right now in the weather department, which is so terrible. We'll see. It gets dangerously close to this time of year here, where Wally can disappear almost at night. The bad weather here usually seals the deal, and when we get back there, once we've been off for a few days, it's always pretty solidified. Are they still there? Have they moved in or moved in? East or west? So far, the last few weeks after we've lost the strings for days, we've been back there and nothing's changed. But someday it's going to be luck and a world will change when we get back there after a stroke. I hope it's not this week. - Not yet. But we still have to let go of our fish if everything goes to hell. And soon it won't matter when we start to get into the heart of my schedule. - I'm ready. Just dump the anchor and go back to the basics of fishing. Hold the rod, wait for the bite, eat and just have a bite. Sounds like fun, rude or not! Captain Walt CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for ODNR Fishing Report 09/11/2013: Eastern, OH - ODNR 14:31:59 9/12/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing continues to be excellent in 72 water neo-neos on Ashtabula and in 70 of Conneuta's water N. Fishermen are trolling wire line with white, pink, blue, yellow, orange, green and red baits. Yellow fisherman fishing was fair at the end S of the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorain. Good fishing was reported in 45-50 water N at Edgewater Park, and at 45-50 on water N at Gordon Park. Fishing was excellent at 53 on water NW at Fairport Harbour (humpback), in 62 of Ashtabula's N-NE water, and in 62 water N of Conneaut. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Short fishing off the pier in the Cleveland area is slow. A small must and a large bass catch was good in 10 to 20 of the waters around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Koneau. Anglers use nocturnal geaters, soft cows, leeches and tubular mosaics. White Bass fishing was hit and miss e. 55th and E 72nd St Case in Cleveland and the short and long piers in fairport harbor. Dinners are the best. On the lake, look for seagulls feeding on shins on the surface; will be underneath. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The Catfish Canal was caught by Edgewater and E 55 St piers in Cleveland at night. Anglers use the night sticks. Steenav's trout were captured from the short pier in fairport harbor. Fishermen use small spoons and jigs bouncing with worms. The water temperature is 69 degrees from Toledo and 69 degrees from Cleveland, according to the sea forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of September 8, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 15:32:10 9/08/13 New Month, same old nonsense. When I turned the page so hot in the calendar from August to September, I hoped that we could start the season of autumn with some nice weather. This week, however, has been a long way off. It was quite a wash more days, not with 4 out of 7 days, which are ordinary, elusive due to strong winds and heavy seas. Man, I'm so tired of greeting my men at 5:30, just to send them packing. And several of the other two of the 3 days in the park were also not occupied. Looks like it's just hard now. I'm sick of fishing. I'm sick of writing about it. I'm just sick of everything. The only consolation is that the fish is still there, and when we can get to them, they always look on fire and are very prone to hitting us baits, no matter what the weather. On the days we fished in the past week, it may not be easy to fish under the conditions we were determined with, but we still came with incredibly full boxes of huge rollers. That's a lot of amazing stuff, as long as it's true. The magic is quite busy, currently 10-15 miles from the coast. It's still a long way to be in the lake when you're fishing in waves of 1.5 meters, as we found out in a few days. Surprisingly, the clumsy fish was not so terribly instigated when we appeared there, as I feared from all the windy days we had. And I dare say, but it seems we can cope with this late part of the wally fishing season without having an unbearable shepherd, as I have seen so many other Augusts and Septembers in the last years of chasing these Rollers in the last weeks of our season. I don't think we had a single day that we caught here, and then half a dozen sheep. Now, White Bass, it's a completely different story... This week I'm already seeing some windy days in the sea forecast. Imagine that. One thing I know for sure. The trophy will stand at the end of the hook as we begin to mix it with some Perch charters this week. And now that it's finally broken down and I've put all my nible fishing gear on the boat, something I know for sure. If the weather is even marginally rough, I won't be eyeing to turn any of my remaining planned trips to Valoia, whether people like it or not. I'm sick of being beaten up and trying to make something out of no where to spin around in the big waves. I just have enough for a year. Of course they can always go home if they don't like it. What else are lost journeys... Captain Walt CLICK camera to see picture Click for Trophies charter is the home page of Ronor Fishing report 09/03/2013: Eastern, OH - ODNR 09:43:47 9/04/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing was good at the end of the SW corner of the sandbar (N of Vermilion), and closeshore from Sawmill Creek to Ruggles reef trolling crankbaits or worm getting pregnant. Excellent fishing, the best of the year, is reported in 70-72 water NE of Ashtabula and in 70-72 of water N of Conneaut. Fishermen are trolling wire line with white, pink, blue, orange, green and red baits. The hunt for a yellow fisherman was fair at the sites of dumping hurons, N of Vermilion, and in 45-50 water N from Edgewater Park. Fishing was excellent at 50-60 on water NW at Fairport Harbor (hump), at 46-60 on water N-NE on ashtabula and in 58-68 on water NE of Conneaut. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Short fishing off the pier in the Cleveland area is slow. A small must and a large bass catch was good in 10 to 20 of the waters around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Koneau. Anglers use nocturnal geaters, soft cows, leeches and tubular mosaics. The catch of white bass is good, with several larger adult fish caught at E. 55th St and E 72nd St Piers in Cleveland and the short and long piers in fairport harbour. Dinners are the best. On the lake, look for seagulls feeding on shins on the surface; will be underneath. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The Catfish Canal was caught by Edgewater and E 55 St piers in Cleveland at night. Catfish are also catching in the Great River. Anglers use the night sticks. The water temperature is 74 degrees from Toledo and 73 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of September 1, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 09:23:33 9/01/13 S-E-P-E-T-E-M-B-R-R!! Managed! All of us. Whether you fish or not, we did it. We did it in the summer of 2013. One of my favorite songs is John Cougar Mellencamps summer of 69 I really doubt that anyone will write songs for the summer of 2013, but nevertheless, it's in the books. It started completely great for us aboard The Trophy way back in June, but after the fish moved offshore in July and started dealing with all the heavy rains, high winds, high fuel prices not to mention all the junk and other handicaps, it was just much harder many days. I think I took it a lot harder than a lot of my guys did that I pulled out on days we haven't limited, but I always feel it's my job to deliver the best possible experience out there that I can every day. But after June, it seemed like a constant battle for me and many other charter operators over time and other factors. A lot of my bands did a great job. Some did well. And a few more, we even struggled. I guess it's just fishing. If for me, everyone would do great every day. But it's just the luck of the draw, I guess. I don't have that much control after a certain point, how the days are going to play out. And this past week August was no exception. We had some of my best trips throughout the year, as you can say from these photos and then again a few days that I would just forget about. All weather conditions associated with rough. When we had good conditions for the lake, we just crushed Wally last week. When we didn't, we just didn't do nearly as well. And so it was all summer. At least the last two months. And in fact, every year. You can't be 100% perfect every day, day after day. Not when you're fighting Mother Nature. But if you catch exactly the right day, it was nothing more than spectacular many of the days of the past week and in the summer of 2013 with an amazing stack full of fish. I guess that's why I should be excited. The days when everything came together for us. Maybe September won't be so much a roller coaster ride for us aboard The Trophy. Either way, most of my trips to Wally are already in the books. We start this month, with The Trophy being a full-water Walleye boat with us that takes the last few weeks of roller coaster trips and then goes straight to our steak houses. By the end of the month, we'll only be one boat. So far, Pershing is pretty good for everyone. Hopefully it will get better as we approach the autumn season and I have to jump into the game. I think I'm very close to wanting to start making these trips and just putting on my swings for this year. It's been a long road since late March, when I started chasing Wally in Port Clinton. Thousands of miles later and hundreds of trips later, there is a lot of wear and tear on all my equipment without mentioning me! Laughter! So, a lot of fishing trips and fishing reports later, here we are. Sept. Just a few more weeks of Walleye left for me at my best and just a few more weeks of these latest reports with me trying to put it into perspective from my point of view here of printing for those of you who follow along with my fishing blogs. We're approaching at the end of the road. As for the real report, we found fish closer in the past week. And just in time. Last Friday's fuel prices jumped another 30 cents a gallon on the marina where I'm at the pier. This is amazing for me. The unleaved fish of the past week was not so bad, also in the nearby place where we hunted the Valeant. The size of the fish has continued to be very good for us, but we have also seen some smaller fish in the mix over the past week, as the fish seems to be in good condition for years to come. And we're still not nearly without trout for Last Week's Steel Trout. I think we only got one. That's weird. I have no idea where they might be. Maybe it's we're going to run into a few more of them in a week. They are really expected to start moving through as they move towards the coast and streams for autumn currents. Once again, we'll have to see how we deal with this first week of September. And from this report, I haven't even looked at this week's long-term weather forecast. I guess there's no point in doing that. They don't usually get confused. Whatever it is, I'm going to show up, and if it's at all possible, we're going to go out and try to do our best again. And if you fall into about 80% of my groups, which usually catch half a decent lake, well, you'll be fine. Just keep your fingers crossed that you're not in this other 20% category! I think it's time to start pushing the time to go backwards just because of the later and later the sun rises. Until further notice, we now leave the pier every day at 5:30 a.m. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Press for Trophies Charters homepage of ODNR Fishing Report 08/27/2013: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:19:42 8/28/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing has sometimes been good around the SW corner of the sandbar (N of Vermilion), W of Ruggles Reef, and around the horonic causes of corrosive maniacs or worms. Excellent fishing, the best of the year, was reported in 70-72 of Ashtabula's NE water and in 68-72 of Conneaut's N-NE water. Fishermen are trolling wire line with pink, white, orange, yellow and green baits. 47 from Edgewater Park and 65 Water N at Gordon Park was fair. Excellent fishing in 56-58 water NW at Fairport Harbor, at 46-60 on water NE of Geneva, in 58-70 of water NE of Conneaut. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Short fishing off the pier in the Cleveland area is slow. A small must and a large bass catch was good in 10 to 20 of the waters around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Koneau. Anglers use nocturnal geaters, soft cows, leeches and tubular mosaics. White bass fishing is good with a larger adult fish catch than E. 55th and E 72nd Pierce in Cleveland and the short pier in Fairport Harbor. Dinners are the best. On the lake, look for seagulls feeding on shins on the surface; will be underneath. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The Catfish Canal are The 55 piers in Cleveland. Catfish are also caught in the Great River. Anglers use the night sticks. The water temperature is 72 degrees from Toledo and 72 degrees against Cleveland, according to the nearby coast sea forecast. Fishing report for the week of August 25, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:23:22 8/26/13 Blue moons, water breaks, flat water, rough water, good fishing and some so, fishing. We've had it in the past week. If you were bored with the conditions on any given day this week, all you had to do was wait the next day for a completely different set of events that Mother Nature had prepared for us. And I guess last weekend that the whole week was going to be a good thing, it wasn't exactly something I was hoping for. By Thursday, we were back on a smoked rough lake, the sea sick guests, and I wondered if it would be easy for me to get back there more than one day here and one day there. All the junk fish were awful all week again, which made my job a real nightmare and it was especially bad with them when the winds started to catch fire, as they did for us on Thursday. It's just a lot more work and physical punishment, then I had signed for when I took this little summer job. And here we are again with the full moon. Once again, we did not do us any favors last week with the rollers, which eat a lot at night, and then not all who are interested in daylight later. Some of the best Wally we've caught aboard The Trophy was caught in total darkness when we first arrived at the fishing grounds just before the day off. And all meteorologists all excited talk about how rare it is to have two full moons in the same month and how we won't experience this again until 2015. Well, I'd love to, if we like it, if I NEVER seen this again! Wicks, how many different things do I have to worry about already there! Having briefly behaved like the fish that was going back to shore, suddenly this week it seemed that the best action was coming back 16-17 miles from the shore. Four or five miles further, just a few days ago. Just an awfully long way to go by boat to fish. If you don't think so, the next time you jump on a straight highway while in your car, choose a starting point and then watch all the different landscapes as it rolls 20 miles. Then try to remember how you started and how long it took you to cover that amount of land. Now imagine you have to stray from the same distance in throwing, rocking a boat knocking through all the waves at a third of the speed if you're lucky! It's a long way! Now you know how happy we are when the fish isn't that far away and how scared I am of every crossing while they're sneaking north. And you should also keep in mind that this is double slop. If the fish slips away, say, even just 6 miles, well-round trip, that's a total of 8 miles more travel and additional costs that are counted in our time. But again, through all this there are still very huge, huge rains! Long-distance travel, combat all harsh conditions, sort through all kinds of accidental garbage fish. But he's still caught. Even on our slower days, it's just better than anywhere else on earth day after day. Day after day, we throw 10 pounds in the fish box like it's nothing big. And last week was no exception. We took an incredible amount of 8 to 10 kilograms of fish species! Every time we frame them, if my guests choose to do so at the end of the day, they are almost all cookies, identically huge. Everyday. Just some days the shelves are fuller, and others - better. So if you don't get caught up in some kind of lunar spectacle, wind or water that we saw very early in the week last week - there's more than a good chance to fill that bragging board back in the marina and hear me say, Why, it's just another day of the TROPHY! Bring another week... I think it's time to start pushing the time to go backwards just because of the later and later the sun rises. Until further notice, we now leave the pier every day at 5:30 a.m. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter Fishing Report for the week of August 18, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 08:55 8/18/13 Jackets and sweatshirts... Is this really August? The strangely bad and summer weather conditions this year have continued over the past week, with a series of cold fronts dropping across the northern shore of the lakeshore and dropping temperatures dramatically and pushing back to the stiff north. By the time by midweek no one could fish and everyone was in a package, as if it were boring cool at the end of October. Another lost day of chartering in a season when lost days are really starting to pile up. And the weather and conditions of the lake before Wednesday, the day no one fished and Thursday, when everyone came back again, was neither a picnic. Tuesday was cold and harsh with very ugly winds and waves, as it was on Thursday. Somehow, somehow, although we hunted during these nasty days and somehow, somehow, we somehow There's no That's very good. Don't ask me how. But I know one thing for sure. He's starting to dress me up this summer. And their back! It's not a fish. After some relaxation last week from all the nasty garbage fish that we've been messing up over the last few weeks, the high winds have rocked the lake over and over again burned all of the undesirable fish that make us even more work for us as we try to get our lines and baits to Yalya. And it's not just the White Bass anymore. The shepherd's gruesome violent attack begins to weigh on the heavy in this mess of garbage. Not the huge ones, which are still almost impossible to maneuver in as they rotate and roll there on the surface hundreds of feet away, but still Sheephead in increasing numbers. It's not a good sign. White bass, yellow perch, white perch, shepherd. All the crap. If it's not Valley, the garbage. But as I mentioned earlier, wally's fishing through it remained very strong. There is a very good fish that is still there if you can cope with the conditions on many of these windy summer days and you have the patience and tenacity to arrange through all the other junk fish that attack all the baits in cruel revenge. Things in the lakes ecosystem need to change. Having hired for almost three decades, I really do not remember this situation with garbage fish being like this in all the early years. It seems that the last few years have become the worst and worst with each year. But what can you do? Wally's still there, everybody wants to go fishing. I guess you're just dealing with it. That's all you can do. If we're going to deal with this and not catch wally like we do, then it's going to be crazy. But at the end of the day, we still get together on a lot of nice Valeant hunters. I guess that's the most important thing and all that really matters. So as I study the coming weeks, the weather forecast seems to be something beautiful. Cold fronts and light winds are not predicted without the possibility of rain for several days. Could it be true? God knows we're more late summer than time. Maybe with the calmer waters, this will break away from all the other junk fish, like this week before. It seems that this is a trend that I am now noting. This is that when the water is warm and then we get a series of difficult windy days, it seems to really excite and trigger all the unwanted fish. Man, if you could only choose a few days that don't fish every day, like when you're fishing for a living, it's going to be a lot easier. Fingers crossed for everyone that this week finally brings good weather with calm seas, not many dishonest fish and more and racks full of huge rollers! Stay tuned... Captain Walt \*We are still in the part of the season where it is mandatory to go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high, and then the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! In addition, we have a lot of time to travel to the fishing areas. Until further notice, we are still deviating from the pier at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter homepage of ODNR Fishing Report 08/13/2013: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:56:14 8/14/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing occasionally along the Canadian border. W on Ruggles Reef, and around the urn terrain for dumping trolling manipulations or worm harness. Excellent fishing was reported at 68-74 on Water N of Ashtabula and at 65-74 on water NW on Conneaut. Fishermen are trolling dips divers, jet divers and wire line with blue, yellow, purple, green and orange spoons. 46-50 Water N at Cleveland and at 52 52 Water NW at Fairport Harbor. Excellent fishing was reported in 46-53 water NE of Geneva, at 48-52 of water N of Ashtabula, and in 56-62 of water NW on Conneaut. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Short fishing off the pier in the Cleveland area is slow. Bass fishing in the small town is good in 10-20 of the waters around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conneaut. Anglers use nocturnal pigs, soft cows, leeches and manners. The white bass hunt is caught with small fish caught by the short pier in fairport harbor. The best places to try are E. 55th St and 72nd St piers in Cleveland and the long pier in the Grand River and the short pier in Fairport Harbour. On the lake, look for seagulls feeding on shins on the surface; will be underneath. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The water temperature is 70 degrees from Toledo and 73 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of August 11, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 16:49:39 8/11/13 Better Week.... Better weather, better fishing, better spirits! After a particularly severe few weeks Over the past week it's been a bit more normal and what we want to see. In fact, most of the days have been absolutely great for us aboard the Easy Borders Trophy many days and back early for an early lunch. We've caught a lot of Wally all week, even though a lot of Wally all week, even though it's safer! And the situation with someone's fish, which struck everyone a week ago as a reversal, we had almost nothing left last week. It's really weird, but I'll take it. Maybe it's worth complaining about! The only thing I can think of is that with all the very heavy water we had, the lake had turned over again and somehow fired all the other fish, especially the White Bass, into a frenzy. Now, with much calmer waters, things are back to normal. It remains to be seen whether we can avoid the huge sleet, which usually retreats most years in August. Wally's moving even closer. In any case, very welcome. Maybe this month may not be as difficult as I feared. It just shows how quickly things can change. With us again, we also got away from all the trout. It was the quietest trout week we've had in a few months with them. The room was quite small and quite small. I'm sure we're not done with them, as well as autumn approaches, and they begin their march closer to shore, for autumn Steelhan to move along the rivers, our paths will meet again. So they took me off the suicide watch and I've been having fun again for the past week for a few days. It hasn't been perfectly peachy all week. We still had a few very stiff southerly winds that made things a little more difficult, but it was certainly more reassuring to be able to see the south coast once more while fishing. Maybe we'll even find fish even closer. Time will tell. It almost seems that we are already slipping into an autumn trend. In fact, it's too early for the fish to move into this, but maybe they know something we don't know. The guys who've been swirling are already getting stuck. I guess I'm not too many weeks away to start this alone. Which reminds me to remind me that you need to start booking me before the better dates are together. But for now, we're still on... We'll see how far we go next week. Captain Walt \*We are still in the part of the season where it is mandatory to go out very early in the morning. With a lot of clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and then significantly reduced. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! In addition, we have a lot of time to travel to the fishing areas. Until further notice, we are still deviating from the pier at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter homepage of ODNR Fishing Report 08/06/2013: Eastern, OH - ODNR 20:08:27 8/06/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing is good around weather washers along the Canadian border. in less than 20 water near the coast between Huron and Vermilion, and 6 miles N cranking cranks and worm harnesses. Excellent fishing is reported in 70-73 of water N of Geneva and in 70-73 of water NE of Ashtabula. Fishermen are trolling dips divers, jet divers and wire line with yellow, pink, green and orange spoons. Yellow Fisherman was a good 6 miles N of Huron, at 46 NW on the Rocky River (Gold Coast), at 40 water NW at Gordon Park, at 36-52 on water NW at Fairport Harbor, at 48 from Water N of Geneva and in 50 of Ashtabula's Water N. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Short fishing off the pier in the Cleveland area is slow. Bass fishing in the small town is excellent in 10 to 20 of the waters around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conneaut. Anglers use nocturnal pigs, soft cows, leeches and manners. White bass fish is slow. The best places to try are 55th St and E 72nd St piers in Cleveland and the long pier at Fairport Harbour. On the lake, look for seagulls feeding on shins on the surface; will be underneath. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The water temperature is 69 degrees from Toledo and 70 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of August 4, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 09:02:00 8/04/13 Draining... It's just exhausting. You can definitely say that on Aug. It usually gets bad at this time of year with all the junk fish, but what's happening right now is completely amazing. Every nasty fish in the lake seems to be very baked right now. And OMG White Bass! I've never seen this with them so bad. I'm non-stop at the back of the boat every day from the moment we start fishing to the last rope. White Bass after the White Bass after the White Bass. Wherever we go, wherever we try. In the past week, I have gone even further to line to try and get away from them, and they only increase! Just without stopping clearing and re-fixing the lines and fixing non-stop entangles that these little crawls cost us every day. And time doesn't make it really easy. Looks like we've had a nice lake. It just blows up and blows up. Last week, we fished in a lot of water. Either that or I just lose all my travels. God knows I've already lost enough here. And once again, another bone, they fight every day for me. I feel bad for the guys who waited a year for their annual alet. But they get a little rough, and then they go home until next year. I get up, I see it's still windy, it's still heavy and I know I have to go and do it again and that I'm going to give my ass back to me. Day after day. We've got our way and we're dealing with all the junk fish and entangles on all this. Yes, I have everyone's dream job, as I've said before. But all the chaos, chaos and carp time are still swirling. The big streets, and that's what everybody's coming for. Central pool summer pig howling. It just happens that they are quite offshore right now, very deep and that the fishing areas that everyone is fishing at the moment are completely inundated with these annoying White Bass and Ovchad and other junk fish. We even get a lot of jumbo Perch while trying to stuff with these Wallabies and that's not all bad, but at this time of year, but when you're targeted at Walleyes, they're as inconvenient as any White Bass or Shepherd. It takes so long to move your lines outside, only to see a little shaker tapping the stick, then you need to drag them all the way back, hopefully, without entangling everything and then again. It's all wasted. You can't catch Valasgki when your stuff's tied up with junk. And that's what even Perch is me at this time of year. It's just plain garbage. And even the worst part is when you don't realize they're even there, like Dippy's divers. You wasted no time, you wasted opportunities. So we really turned the page on the Calendar of August last week. Boy, summer's flying! Only the days are long for me. If things don't change, it's going to be a long month. I've seen eruptions on The White Bass before in recent years and it usually calms down. That's good news. The scary bad news, The Shepherd, especially the colossal, the insensitive, usually becomes unbearable this month always and still isn't a fire at the unbearable level as white bass is now. Laughter! You have to laugh, because if you don't laugh, you end up crying. That's what I want to do when I'm there and I see 6 out of 8 boards lines all limp and tear off. Yes, I'm even starting to see these bastards in my dream! I'll see you all this boys next week, provided I'm not locked in a nice padded room where there are no sharp objects near! We're still in the part of the season where it's imperative that we go out early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high, and then the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! In addition, we have a lot of time to travel to the fishing areas. Until further notice, we are still deviating from the pier at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter fishing report for the week of July 28, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 15:42:33 7/28/13 Turn on and board miles... I'm starting to feel like a long-distance truck driver with a daily itinerary. It's pretty much the same now every day. About 50 miles of travel every day. You like this, but you are still not completely! respond to this place. And that's what the Trophy has averaged here when you're late. About 30 miles run, about 10 miles around, and then about another 30 miles, then they go home. By day, by day. Day after day... Except for the days when it was too hard to do this terribly far. And it's getting more and more here, and unfortunately. Four days of the last eight days was too bad to fish. This is a countdown to today's excursion, Sunday, where we stuck our nose there and immediately returned because of the rough seas and tomorrow's trip, which I have already cancelled due to a 3.5-meter forecast for the building to elusive 4-6 steps. It's just awful. It's not very good for the bottom line when you think it's part of the season where you do it or break it into this business. And the days when we do that little 50 miles, half the revenue seems to go back to the gas tank before all the other bills are paid. Large runways, large fuel bills and a lot of equipment wear, not to mention the operator. But in the days when we were able to get to these remote fishing areas, fishing remained very good for us and especially for the other charter operators. He's out of the Ashtabula area right now. In fact, we had a few days when the Trophy spent longer on a transit trip, then managed to capture the Wally we were looking for. We are set in a fairly repetitive daily routine now on very long traces of wire line and long Dipsey waters. Lots and lots of swirling for my guests, but lots and lots of Wally. It's an amazing world. There's no place that's special to everyone, but many miles of scattered Wally, as far as the eyes can see there. Let's say you made this long, exhausting journey so far from shore. But that's what we do. We're following Wally. When they're out, we move with them. And then hope that the sea will be able to get to them and hope for reasonable fuel prices to be worth it. We haven't had a good time in the last week. The only consolation was that fishing there, when we managed to get out, was good. It's really good. The last few days of July. Looks like I've been out a million miles already this summer. And August will not be easier for any of us. Our Wally doesn't usually come back until a while later in September. It's a joy. More miles to shrink along with those amazing weekly inspections I'm going to write at the oil port that they're going to sell me so they can get to this land promised. It's just an endless, repetitive routine that we're in now and for the foreseeable future. Like a truck driver. Just drive and drive. Drive straight to Aug. I'll see you next week. Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. Click Camera to view photo Click on Trophy Charter's homepage of Ron Vera 07/23/2013: Eastern, OH - ODNR 20:57:00 7/24/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing is good in weather conditions between Vermilion and Lorraine near the border and at 5 p.m. from water near shore between the Yoro River and Verriion. Excellent fishing was reported in 72-74 water NE of Geneva and in water NW on Conneaut. Fishermen are trolling dips divers, jet divers and wire line with yellow, pink, green and orange spoons. Yellow fisherman fishing was good right at the end of the Huron River, off Vermilion's E homes, at 32-42 and 48 water N from Edgewater Park, and at 50 of Water NW's Gordon Park. Excellent fishing has been reported over the past week in 42-52 water NW (Humpback) at Fairport Harbor and at 44-49 Water NW on Conneaut. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shore fishing is slow due to muddy water from major rainstorms. Bass hunting in the small town is excellent in 15-25 water zones around the port areas of Cleveland (5-20 water), the port of Fairport, Geneva, Ashtabula and Croneu. Anglers use crankbaits, spinnerbaits, tubular jigs, curly tails, crabs and leeches. White Bass was a fair night near Euclid Beach, E. 55th St in Cleveland and the long pier in fairport harbor. Look for fishing to pick up once the water is cleared from the rainstorms. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The water temperature is 75 degrees from Toledo and 73 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of July 21, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 17:50:28 7.22.13 HOT! Hot! Hot!!! And the weather was a little warm in the past week! Laughter! We've had a lot of hot fishing over the past week, especially at the beginning of the week in one of the hottest heatwaves I've caught in the last few years. It was very warm. From Monday to Thursday we had very little breeze if anyone on the lake and this along with 90 degrees plus temperatures made for some very uncomfortable conditions by the middle of the day every day. The only thing that made us pass was our super early morning departures every day, which gave us a few good hours of fishing before the sun rose too high and the baking cycle began. The fact that the Valleys bit quite well helped her. A few other days we came close to containment, but when it became almost unbearable by about 11 and 11, my crews luckily shouted ATI and agreed to settle for a few fish that were less than limits in exchange for a much more welcome cruise back to shore and a chance to get out of the sun. By Friday, change was on the way, but in the form of too much good. We've been praying for a little breeze all week. We'd do it on Friday. Sustained winds that make for a healthy 3 to 5 feet throughout the day and again make for quite uncomfortable and difficult fishing conditions. Somehow we were still able to fish and did not come up with just a few restrictions. It wasn't easy, though, and I was pretty much spent at the end of the day. I don't think I've been the best company in a whole week. I just don't handle that heat very well. The weekend was ordered with much lower temperatures and much needed relief, but with the cost of travel for me on Saturday. It was too hard fishing at sea. Nearby it was tolerable, but further it got worse. This made Friday's heavy seas look like a walk in the park. After running all the way there, we didn't even hang around and just turned around and walked in. Wally has moved so far that there are no easy days for us anymore. Long, exhausting expensive boats ride back and forth to the fishing grounds. It's not such a big deal when the lake is calm, but it's a very big problem and a very big problem for the typical very choppy and even rough conditions that greet us more times than Erie. And the theatrical jump in the offshore country coincides with an incredible jump in fuel prices again at the marina pumps. Figures. I'm not very happy with what's going on. Marina, where I'm docking, just raised the price of its fuel by 29 cents a gallon in one session in just five days, and another 20 cents this weekend alone. I'm like, what the hell! What happened to the days when fuel prices went up by a penny or a penny! 49 cents in less than a while! No, no, no, no, no, no, no, no, no, anyway, a special thank you to all my charter guests who have noticed all this and were generously deep in their pockets at the end of the day to alleviate my terrible pain at the pumps right now. It really helps a lot and is appreciated more, then my words of gratitude can express. So the season is progressing right on the pier. We're going in for the last week of July. The fish is super out of the way and I'm starting to feel more, just a little tired. I'm also totally untended about these ridiculous fuel prices. Maybe it was all this heat this week, but I'm already starting to think about the off-season and the fact that after August, thankfully, everything down the hill. I have semi-mixed emotions about the time spent flying so quickly, but it seems that every year I welcome the off-season a little more than the year before. I know I have to get my second wind and put some of those thoughts behind me, because there's still a lot of fishing in Wally that needs to be held for me before this nice long winter vacation. We'll see what he brings this week. I hope it's not more 90 degrees weather, 6 feet of waves and another 49 cent jump in marina gasoline prices! Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With the very clear there we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter homepage of ODNR Fishing Report 07/16/2013: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:30:53 7/16/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing is good at the weather forecast between Vermilion and Lorraine near the border. in 20-24 of water NE of rocky river, in 32-42 water N of Edgewater, in 68-72 of water NE of Geneva, and in 68-72 water N of Ashtabula. Fishermen are trolling dips divers and divers with worm belts and yellow, orange, pink, green and purple spoons with copper baits. Yellow fish on the fish coast was excellent at 39-43 from water off Avon by point, Edgewater, Eastlake/Mentor, Fairport Harbour, Ashtabula and Croneu. Shore fishermen catch several fish from E. 55 St Pier in Cleveland, mentoring Headland, and the short pier on the great river. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Bass hunting in the small town is excellent in 15-25 water zones around the port areas of Cleveland (5-20 water), the port of Fairport, Geneva, Ashtabula and Croneu. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Anglers use crankbaits, spinnerbaits, tubular jigs, curly tails, crabs and leeches. White Bass was a fair night near Euclid Beach and Sims Park in Euclid and on the short pier in Fairport Harbour. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The water temperature is 74 degrees from Toledo and 68 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast. Fishing report for the week of July 14, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 15:02:06 7.14.13 a so, so week... We've had everything in the past week from the extremely fabulous fishing a few days, including the best day of the year to, well, just a few so, so fishing. It's been a really weird week. After a very good weekend last week, we were greeted with some pretty slow days early in the last week. It just doesn't make sense to me. The same baits, the same therasas we put in... but still drastically different results. But now I think I know what it's like to blame. Think... Tuesday I was especially close to me after a very hard day, the day before, and even more so again Day. I had called home to touch my wife, as I always do in the middle of the week. Before I even had a chance to start complaining about how hard my day was, she surprised me by saying I would never guess what she had just heard on TV coming from one of Cleveland's chief meteorologists about Lake Erie. She said they made history about how the lake had just turned around and how unusual this phenomenon is at this time of year. Usually this happens in September, when we start to get cooler nights and the top of the water column cools and sinks to the bottom, and once the cooler water down now rises like the new warm water. This is also known as the lake turning or turning with a thermoclin interrupts. When it happened in September, it really failed at Wally's fishing for a couple of days and that's exactly what happened to us last week. Very unusual for the middle of summer and the first time I heard that this is happening here. And why? They went on to say it was because of record rains every day for so many days. Obviously the colder rainfall we've received and I speak a lot of inches in one stroke on some days had the same impact on the thermoclin as the autumn climatic conditions the natural cooling cycles that take place every year. The lake has homogenized and violated the normal thermoclin, which is

usually set up until now seriously in the summer. To understand this, I came across a very clean YouTube video that explains how everything works and what happens. Although on the big lake everything is on a much larger scale and for a much larger period of time, the theory is still the same. I can not post a live link, but I summon all my readers who think it is as fascinating as I did to copy and paste this into your browser window and watch this short demonstration for yourself: fascinating! The lake turned around and Wally was in a bit of disarray for a few days. Very interesting and hopefully very short. After a few weeks, things were back to fairytale, and on Friday we had a 39th day for my six charter guests that day. I rarely get 6 guys anymore, nor do I want that many guys on the boat really, but somehow we went well and continued to have the best day of the year number wise aboard the Trophy . Very strange after a few days terribly struggling only a few days before. Saturday was also burned by us when we filmed 30 Wally before 10.m. Same results on Sunday. He was in the fire, and he's done early! I guess I have a new excuse to use now. I'll add it to my long list, which is no longer dull. The lake turned, I will add that just below Stupid phenomenon of the moon on my list! Laughter! Anyway, this week's 10-day forecast calls for almost no rain, right over an extended period and the temperature rises into the 90s at the beginning of the week! We need to get our thermoclin back at a big moment, quickly, and the rest of the summer should come back just peach. It has to be,... RIGHT? Stay tuned! Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter's homepage of ODNR Fishing Report 07/09/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 08:04:45 7/10/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing is good at the weather forecast between Vermilion and Lorraine near the border. at 69-72 from the NW water of Ashtabula and in the 70-72 NW water of Conneaut. Several fish were also caught in 34-40 water N at Wildwood State Park. Fishermen are trolling dipsy and jet divers with worm harnesses and yellow, orange, pink, green and purple spoons. Yellow Perch Fishing was awarded at 36 on Water N at Gordon Park, at 37-38 Water N at Wildwood State Park, at 41-47 on water NW at Fairport Harbor (hump), at 42-45 on Water NE of Geneva, and at 44-50 on water NW on Conneaut. Shore fishermen catch several fish from E. 55 St Pier in Cleveland and the short pier on the Grand River. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Bass fishing in the small town is excellent in 15 to 25 water zones in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Konya. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Fishermen use soft cows and leeches. White Bass was a fair night near Euclid Beach and Sims Park in Euclid and on the short pier in Fairport Harbour. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. The Catfish Canal is very good on the Great River. Fishermen use chicken livers and large chubbles. The water temperature is 71 degrees from Toledo and 65 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of July 7, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 08:59:18 7.07.13 !!! And not only is July already, but we have already put the big holiday of the Fourth of July behind us, and as you read this, we are already entering amazingly in the second week of the month! Is summer flying or what? It's just a complete fog for me. Eat, sleep, fish... rinse and repeat. So last week's fishing for us aboard the Trophy is back to pretty great. We've made all the necessary adjustments over the past week and just tracked down the offshore. We have also changed our program of deep-sea summer techniques that have worked for me for almost three decades. It's almost comical to see so many boats trying to perfect their Jet Diver techniques and other shallow water techniques. Man, this part of the season is over. And when it's over, it's really over! We have now moved to the wire line and crank bait program and it works almost to perfection! And I don't mean maybe! We've had a lot of memorable and productive days over the past week. We caught a lot of fish and a lot of those in the category of life. On Saturday, my boys had a big fish contest, and I was a designated judge in charge of measuring them. The first three fish that arrived in the morning went up to 29, 29 1/4 , &amp;amp; 29 1/2, which was ultimately the big fish of the day. It's not a bad way to start the day! Or my lowa boys, who hunted with me for two days on Thursdays and Fridays and went on to take home 125 pounds of pure fillet for two days' work! Just very, very successful stories this week. What will this new week bring? I'm sure many new unforgettable memories. The nations are first in Wally, the largest Carousel, the most Wally's caught, their first Strelthead... - And more. I'm going to hear a lot of hoops, a cry, and I'm sure. And through it all, I will safely say why another day of the Trophy! I'll see you next week. Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. Click Camera to view Click for Trophy Charters homepage of ODNR Fishing Report 07/02/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 21:06:58 7/02/13 Fishing in Wally is a good W at Huron dumping sites, in the park, 25-kilometer N of Beaver Creek, near the coast from The Town to Lyvon, at 61-65 Water N at Gordon Park in Cleveland, and in 40-42 water NE on the Chagrin River. Fishing was excellent at 68-70 on water NE of Geneva and in 65-72 of water NW on Ashtabula. Fishermen are trolling dipy and jet divers with worm harnesses and yellow, orange, pink, honey and purple spoons. There is also excellent fishing near the coast in 12-24 water NW on ashtabula and off horsesau. - They've strayed from Erie. Yellow Perch Fishing was awarded in 37 water N at Wildwood State Park, at 33 on water N on the Chagrin River, at 39-47 on water NW at Fairport Harbor (humpback) and at 45-48 on water N on Conneaut. Shore fishermen catch several fish from E. 55 St Pier in Cleveland and the long pier on the Grand River. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Bass fishing in the small town is excellent in 15 to 25 water zones in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Konya. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Fishermen use soft cows and leeches. White Bass is a good evening off Euclid Beach and Sims Park in Euclid. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. Rock Bass have been caught by the barriers at Fairport Harbour.Channel Catfish is very good on the big river. Fishermen use chicken livers and large chubbles. The water temperature is 69 degrees from Toledo and 68 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of June 30, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 04:07:38 6/30/13 Ah that Super, Super Moon... After the truly amazing wally run from Remembrance Day and my return from Port Clinton, we finally did a little reality check aboard The Trophy this week. And it all started with this annoying phenomenon that happens every month, a full moon that plays so much chaos with our daily fishing efforts in Wally every time he writhes his head. Except for the last weekend super moon, as called the worst possible Walleye show stopper. The full moon is at its rare closest to earth, creating an extremely large, bright night light for the fish, which the Rollers take full advantage of their prey with their excellent lights. In general, they eat a lot throughout the night and turn off completely from a day after dawn. That's a fact. And this Super Moon, along with extremely bright cloudless sun and flat seas, which we had done for some very difficult fishing for a few I guess the series I was riding on was destined to have some bumps on the road. A real reality check and reminds us of the fact that we're really just catching ourselves and that anything can happen. Last Sunday was the hardest for us. We caught fish pretty well after a day off, but when it was over for us, it was over and no matter what we tried or did, it just didn't matter. You can't buy a bite. And a few more days was the same with us, trying to get to the teens and no real early withdrawals. By Wednesday, things had shown promises to get back on track with us, to get away almost certainly. On Thursday, we gave up an amazing event for rain throughout the day. Honestly, I don't think I've fished in such an unwavering outpouring. People were flooded when I returned to my camp about a mile upstream from where the boat landed. We've still managed to get 18 Wally through all this. From rough with all the rain, it was a dull and gloomy day, and these Swirlers eat pretty well. I think we'd been able to fish, we'd have had a really big day for my five guests that day. The room was quite small and quite small. Saturday, yesterday was the gem of the week. They'll be available here soon! So much for the big old bad moon. And as for the rest of the week, I think things change quickly, I think. The fish look deeper into the graph every day and we've even caught a few now under the deep water wire trolling program, although it's still a long way from that. From rough I really struggled to get something to do when we were working with the wire line and when the fish bit well, especially at dawn. Tru-Trip divers still do the work as much as anything. I plan to continue to work widely the line of wire and manic baits in my daily presentation with this coming week however. And frankly, the little spoons on the boards are starting to attract too many white bass. We've had a lot of action from White Bass all day, even though Wally was shutting us down during those nights. We must have dealt with hundreds and hundreds of these frightening little pests in the past week. And I put that on well! Laughter! On a positive note, we are also starting to see more and more Steelhead Trout appearing in ours and all the other catches now for those who enjoy this kind of extra excitement. We've had a lot of them in the past week, although not many have actually done you on the net. There's a reason they call them silver bullets and jumpers! So another chapter closes when we prepare, this June in the books. Aboard the Trophy, I almost exhausted the fairy, picture perfect June with almost perfect production experience. Almost. The super moon made sure I humbled myself a little bit and didn't get carried away with this best June ever thing I screamed about. I still believe it was. And if he wasn't, he'd be there with some of my best 27 years in the fishing ticket. I remember a lot harder. Especially at the beginning of the month in some of these in recent years. There is a reason that many of the other charters do not even book trips early in the month and that private fishermen focus mainly only on fishing for steak. In can be painfully slow at times in early June. That's not the case this year. I sincerely hope for everyone that the best fishing is no longer behind us, but for those who have not caught fish and are only just beginning, well, that you start with a much harder bite. What will July bring? Besides much higher fuel bills and long boat trips, we need to recover after this full moon fiasco and start capturing again some serious offshore migrating deep water summer rollers. Time will only tell you, and I'll give it to you. Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. Click camera to view photo Click for Trophy Charter report for the page on June 30, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 04:06:58 6/30/13 Ah that Super, Super Moon... After the truly amazing wally run from Remembrance Day and my return from Port Clinton, we finally did a little reality check aboard The Trophy this week. And it all started with this annoying phenomenon that happens every month, a full moon that plays so much chaos with our daily fishing efforts in Wally every time he writhes his head. Except for the last weekend super moon, as called the worst possible Walleye show stopper. The full moon is at its rare closest to the ground, which creates an extremely large, bright night light for the fish, which the Rollers crawl fully take advantage of their prey with its excellent low light shiny eyes. In general, they eat a lot throughout the night and turn off completely from a day after dawn. That's a fact. And this Super Moon along with an extremely bright cloudless sun and flat sea, which we had done for some very difficult fishing for a few days. I guess the series I was riding on was destined to have some bumps on the road. A real reality check and reminds us of the fact that we're really just catching ourselves and that anything can happen. Last Sunday was the hardest for us. We caught fish pretty well after a day off, but when it was over for us, it was over and no matter what we tried or did, it just didn't matter. You can't buy a bite. And a few more days was the same with us, trying to get to the teens and no real early withdrawals. By Wednesday, things had shown promises to get back on track with us, to get away almost certainly. On Thursday, we gave up an amazing event for rain throughout the day. Honestly, I don't think I've fished in such an unwavering outpouring. People were flooded when I returned to my camp about a mile upstream from where the boat landed. We've still managed to get 18 Wally through all this. From rough with all the rain, it was a dull and gloomy day, and these Swirlers eat pretty well. I think we'd been able to fish, we'd have had a really big day for my five guests that day. The room was quite small and quite small. Saturday, yesterday was the gem of the week. They'll be available here soon! So much for the big old bad moon. And as for the rest of the week, I think things change quickly, I think. The fish look deeper into the graph every day and we've even caught a few now under the deep water wire trolling program, although it's still a long way from that. From rough I really struggled to get something to do when we were working with the wire line and when the fish bit well, especially at dawn. Tru-Trip divers still do the work as much as anything. I plan to continue to work widely the line of wire and manic baits in my daily presentation with this coming week however. And frankly, the little spoons on the boards are starting to attract too many white bass. We've had a lot of action from White Bass all day, even though Wally was shutting us down during those nights. We must have dealt with hundreds and hundreds of these frightening little pests in the past week. And I put that on well! Laughter! On a positive note, we are also starting to see more and more Steelhead Trout appearing in ours and all the other catches now for those who enjoy this kind of extra excitement. We had a lot of in the past week, although there are not so many actually that they have done it on the net. There's a reason they call them silver bullets and jumpers! So another chapter closes when we prepare, this June in the books. Aboard the Trophy almost twisted the fairy-tale tail the perfect yuna with almost perfect production results. Almost. The super moon made sure I humbled myself a little bit and didn't get carried away with this best June ever thing I screamed about. I still believe it was. And if he wasn't, he'd be there with some of my best 27 years in the fishing ticket. I remember a lot harder. Especially at the beginning of the month in some of these in recent years. There is a reason that many of the other charters do not even book trips early in the month and that private fishermen focus mainly only on fishing for steak. In can be painfully slow at times in early June. That's not the case this year. I sincerely hope for everyone that the best fishing is no longer behind us, but for those who have not caught fish and are only just beginning, well, that you start with a much harder bite. What will July bring? Besides much higher fuel bills and long boat trips, we need to recover after this full moon fiasco and start capturing again some serious offshore migrating deep water summer rollers. Time will only tell you, and I'll give it to you. Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click on Trophy Charter and homepage of 25/25/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 20:38:50 6/25/13 Central BasinWalleye fishing is a good W at Huron dumping sites, in rainy weather, 2.5 miles N from Beaver Creek and close to shore from Town hall to Avon. Fishing was excellent at 63-65 on water N on the Rocky River, at 62-65 on water N at Gordon Park, at 65-70 on water NW at the port of Fairport and at 60-69 on water NE of Geneva. Fishermen are trolling dips and divers with worm harnesses and spoons. Yellow sea fishing is excellent in 30 of water NE at Gordon Park, at 37 on water N on the Chagrin River, at 42-52 on water NW at Fairport Port (humpback) and in 21-44 water N of Ashtabula. Shore fishermen have been fishing since '55 in Cleveland. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 15 to 25 water zones in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Fishermen use soft cows and leeches. White Bass was a good night by Euclid Beach. Anglers use stirrers with jigs and small spoons. Rock Bass have been caught by the barriers at Fairport Harbour.Channel Catfish is very good on the big river. Fishermen use chicken livers and large chubbles. The water temperature is 71 degrees from Toledo and 65 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of June 23, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 18:44:19 6/23/13 Just another solid, solid week. Fishing has remained the most wonderful thing for us aboard the Trophy again over the past week and everyone else on this issue who is now starting to seriously engage in fishing in Wally. As always, some do better than others, but you will always have that every year and wherever you go. But I stand by my special, which I did in my last fishing report. This is the best June I've ever seen here in person. Again, I'm just talking about myself and what we were able to achieve aboard the Trophy this month when I say that. Some others think differently, but I think most will put up with it. It was really, really good, especially on those better weather days. Last week I mentioned that judging by the forecast that it looked a lot summer like for next week, which is now this week. The week may end like this, but the good weather was very slow when we got here. We had some very difficult conditions again, which we somehow fished at the beginning of the week, but by Thursday the lake had finally left to nothing and it became sunny and warm and just a joy to be there again. And since then it has been nice and also coincides with the real beginning of summer if you go to the calendar. On the nastier days, however, it is simply much more difficult to deal with trolling with all the facilities we need to perform. I don't care who you are. Time creates a level playing field and everyone has a harder time. But it's not the fish's fault. They're still there. Last week was a great example of that. When the lake was heavy, it was just hard for us to catch what we caught. And when the weather came back to good on Thursday, we not only went to smoke them, it's even faster and better than it was before, if it's even possible! There's only a lot of fish right now! And once again, nothing else has changed. The trains are still relatively close and still hang in the upper half of the water column. We did very well in water from shallow 50 feet to a depth of 25 meters. We're just lining up at my best areas depending on the wind and the waves and we just come to them from different angles. I can honestly say we've got Wally wherever I start. But when the lake allows me to have been going as close to the port as possible, enjoying saving gas and saving the wear and tear of the equipment, not to mention that I have not beaten anyone anymore, then it should be. We're still using Jet's Trump-travel style from the big glider boards along with little scorpion with spoons to catch these swirls. If it's not broken, don't try to fix it. My favorite spoons, Savants are starting to work pretty well on the big Dipseys too now. And while we beat them like we used to with these unique and simple Tru-Trip divers on the boards, I don't care if we ever use a wire again. But in my heart, I know that we are already almost on loan with the fish, tinged to move out and fall deeper into the water column, which makes the passage to a wire line necessary. We'll have to see how long we can drain this shallow water program this year. So far, so good... So that's it. Another great week for us, with everyone leaving with incredibly huge bags of fillets for those who have chosen to clear their fish. Lots of smiles everywhere. And if the forecast looked favorable last week, it REALLY looks good for this coming week. At the moment I don't see anything less than 80 degrees right through it, along with very light winds. Perhaps the beginning of the official start of summer will really lower us and lock us in some good old days of doging. Hot, damp and mossy. Along with more fishing in Wally, I love that! That's right! Tight lines until next week, Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only receive a 1 day license, make sure you get a 1-day charter license that if you actually log off and use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter's homepage of the Odnr Fishing Report 06/18/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 20:17:46 6/18/13 Central BasinWalleye Fishing is good at Ruggles Reef. in the rainstorm, on the sand bar, near Sheffield to Avon point, in 65 water N on the Rocky River, and in 60-62 water N at Edgewater Park. Fishing was excellent in 35-55 water NW at the port of Fairport, at 68-70 on water N of Geneva, and in 65 of water NW on Ashtabula. Fishermen are divers, divers with reactive and built-in weights, with worm harnesses and spoons. 38-40 Water N at Gordon Park, at 32 from Wildwood Park and at 50-53 Water NW at Fairport Harbor. Fishing is excellent in 48 water NE from Ashtabula and in 30-45 water NE of Conneaut. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 15 to 25 water zones in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Anglers use soft cows, leeches, tubular jigs and manic. The Catfish Canal is very good on the Great River. Fishermen use chicken livers and large chubbles. The water temperature is 68 degrees from Toledo and 61 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of June 16, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 13:34:41 6/16/13 Best June ever... Ever! I don't know how the rest of this month or the rest of the summers will go, but how great is what they brought us aboard the Trophy, here from the port of Ashtabula! We had an absolutely perfect series of incredibly successful trips on my boat with just the most amazing classy swirl you could ask for. Day after day, he's been really good so far. And for the most part, no one else has even been fishing. I don't know what everyone else is waiting for, but I like him! Just us cargo ships out there and those MONSTER most days. Of course, we had another unusually cool, harsh and super wet week this week. This can have a lot to do with the lack of boat traffic. This is very different from any other June I've seen in many years. The amount of rain we've had here, along the lakeshore, the last few weeks have been abnormal. The Ashtabula River was muddy and swollen with floodwaters and debris now for what looks like an eternity. Docking in moments has been a real adventure to say the least! And it doesn't seem like it's sooner. All the rain gear and my shoes are dried that we're starting over. It was like the movie Earth Day! Over and over again! Secret rain, wind or whatever, fishing in Wally is just amazing for us. I've been fishing these waters for more than 30 years plus now and full-time charters for 27 of those years and I just don't remember fishing being that good at the beginning of summer here. And the size, I'm starting to sound like a broken plate. It was amazing. We didn't have to go too far to catch these huge fish. Just turn around the corner and start fishing. On board the Trophy we are still heading for the tall fish with the new Tru-Trip divers using the small scorpion spoons. So far, it's worked unfazed. And when you have a lot of fish to work with, everything else is very forgiving. Speed wasn't that important to us. We caught them spinning normally and crawling like a snail. I don't think the enticing colors mattered and the length of the lead is everywhere, but on most days on a high side. When he's fine, it's just good. So maybe we'll finally get into some real summer weather, judging by the latest predictions I see now for this coming week. It's hard to believe we're already in the second half of the month. Don't blink. It's going to be July soon. Soon these fish will begin their slow and steady march north and away from the nearby coast, just as they do every year. This easy fishing will soon be a memory as we beat our way well offshore and need to start working many hundreds of steps online just to get our lures down to the right strike zone. I spin in the thoughts of it all, but I'll make all the necessary changes and go where I need to go to keep my boys above the fish the best I can. That's what I do. But I'll never forget this phenomenal great start to the season we've already had this year and I want us to be really locked in a fishing version of Earth Hog Day! Stay tuned... Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only receive a one-day license, to get a 1 day charter license that only takes effect if you actually get out and use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter homepage of Slavia Strycova page on 11.11.2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 23:01:30 6/11/13 Central BasinWalleye are caught near the coast from Creek to Vermilion. including Ruggles Reef. on the territory of Lorraine's dumping N, in 38-42 water N at Edgewater Park and in 50-60 water N on the Shagrin River. Fishing is good in 61 meadows from fairport harbor. Excellent fishing this past week at 52-60 on water NW of Geneva and at 50-60 on water NW on Ashtabula. Fishermen are trolling dips and divers with worm harnesses and spoons. 35 from gordon park's NE water, at 33 Nelchas bank of the Chagrin River, at 40-56 water NW at fairport harbor and in Conneaut's 36-48 water N-NE. Sprayers with shins caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shore fishing is good off E. 55th and E. 72nd State Pier in Cleveland and off Fairport Pier. Fishermen use sprinklers with shiners and in the morning it is best. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 15 to 25 water zones in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Anglers use soft cows, leeches, tubular jigs and manic. The Catfish Canal is very good on the Great River. Fishermen use chicken livers and large chubbles. The water temperature is 64 degrees from Toledo and 54 degrees against Cleveland, according to the nearby coast's sea forecast. Fishing report for the week of June 9, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 20:19:06 6/09/13 Smoking great... I mean, smoking is a great !!! We had another amazing week of fishing in Wally from The Port of Ashtabula aboard the Trophy this week. This format, which I use for my fishing reports, limits me to just four photos per report each week. It's also a shame because I think I've taken at least 50 fantastic photos in the past week! Laughter! We have pictures of racks full of fish. We have numerous pictures of various 10 pounds plus Walleyes including one huge cow that went 32 inches and weighed in at a smouldering 13 pounds. We even have pictures of a beautiful and quite rare brown trout that we captured on the trophy at the beginning of the week. All these great photos that I would like to share with everyone and here I am limited to only four target photos. And then I think about some weeks in the past seasons where I struggled to even come up with four decent pictures for a whole week, for one reason or another. Usually because of the terrible weather. Speaking of weather, it wasn't like that. Or the nice one from this week. We had a stubbornly cold front that sat above us all week over the lake, keeping temperatures below normal with annoying stubbornness in the east northeast, which snouted on the water for many white hats. And to add to all the excitement, we had tons of rain, most of which are related to the Andrea tropical system, which marched in the center of the country and was delayed for a whole two days before returning east and moving on. And somehow, somehow, we were still fishing and we had a ball! It's funny how even in miserable ghonditions it can be really fun when you have fish after fish at the end of your line. And we certainly didn't have to fight the crowds. It wasn't until Friday when we saw the first other boat there that circled around the Valleys in the same areas where I worked. A very pleasant change from the traffic jams and chaos that I just passed through the western basin last month. If it's all it takes to make the whole lake all mine, just a little rain and a little cool breeze say bring it! If Wally is as suicidal as he was to us last week in these conditions, frankly, haha! So it's almost scary how good fishing is for us this June in June this year. Usually things here in the central basin start a little slower and constantly accumulate to the crescendo, which reaches in July and August. It's always pretty good even early if you work very hard, but now if you know it's in the middle of what you're doing, it's almost stupid. I just wonder if the huge schools that usually migrate to the area later in the season are no longer here prematurely for any reason. And that makes me fear that maybe this year will continue to flow east, when most expect to arrive. I guess time will tell, but it's certainly as good as going out there right now and at least as good as any of the supposed peak months that are supposed to still be coming. I hope they're hanging around. It makes me think that even more Wally's schools might join the big schools that seem to be there, who are already doing it even better, then it's now! Akes, somebody pinch me! I guess from now on there will be more and more people joining me as we talk about how good fishing is already there. I didn't keep it a secret with these reports, hallu... I hope that once others start joining me, that everyone can be more polite to each other and use some common sense when it comes to some traffic. They all have centuries-old arguments that I've done on this course all day. Well, hi... usually so there is! After all, there's no one, or erroneous. The rules of the road really don't apply there when you're over-enjoyed in different directions. But common sense does. I've often said that if he gives me some and I give you some, there'll never be a problem. But those who just sit there folded hands and refuse to give an inch as you crash and burn is just a shame. The lake is big and there's a lot of fish for everyone. Let's spread this right and everyone is trying to work together! We've all been caught up in situations where you've turned up on another boat unexpectedly in a bad way because you've been so busy in the back. It happens. So, after all these sermons, if I happen to run you over, it's me already apologizing! Laughter! All right, very fast before I leave him here. Wally's fishing is beyond great right now! And of all that, I have a few open dates this week because of some weird cancellations. If anyone is interested, I have this Tuesday, June 11, opening of a rare Friday opening, June 14 for those who love these long three-day weekends. I'd like to fill those dates while the fish burns like this, if I can. Help me spread the word about these openings! Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click for Trophy Charter homepage of Pornrub Fishing report 06/04/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 20:34:30 6/04/13 Central BasinWalleye are caught off shore from Cranberry Creek to Vermilion including Ruggles Reef. based on Lorraine's dumping N, in 38-42 water NW on the Chagrin River, in 53 water N from Edgewater Park in Cleveland, at 26-38 from water NW at the port of Fairport and in 46-52 water NW on ashtabula . Fishermen are trolling dips and divers with worm harnesses, spoons and baits. 39-40 from Ashtabula and the 40-40-over Van White skyscraper was very good in the 39-40 water of Ashtabula and in the 40 neos of Konezaut. Fish frying spreaders, produces the most fish. Shore fishing is good off E. 55th and E. 72nd State Pier in Cleveland and off Fairport Pier. Fishermen use sprinklers with shiners and in the morning it is best. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 15 to 25 water zones in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Anglers use soft cows, leeches, tubular jigs and manic. White bass fish is good in the Big River by the hole in Unireal. The Catfish Canal is very good on the Great River. Fishermen use chicken livers and large chubbles. The water temperature is 64 degrees from Toledo and 59 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of June 2, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 11:46:01 6/02/13 Holy Giant Batman Fish! The trophy returned to its home port of Ashtabula on Sunday evening on memorial day weekend and is waiting for the most pleasant surprise! - NO, NO, NO, NO, NO, NO, NOT MANY AND VERY HUGE LOLLIES AND NO ONE EVEN FISHES FOR THEM! After launching my last trip to Port Clinton Wally of the Year on Sunday and struggling with boat traffic, all the rubbish and the size of Wally falling by the day, I was quite eager to head east and go home. And that's exactly what I did the other day after I got on my boys and sorted out the fuel tank. I split the gap on the piers of Clinton Harbor at exactly 3:00 and inserted the Trophy into The Port of Ashtabula exactly 10 minutes after 50 miles later, not to mention much lighter for fuel. Laughter! Tired and crossed eyes after an extremely long day, it was still a very good feeling to return home! And even though I never had fun, I thought we were going to have a little scot the next morning. Wow, that's all I can say! We usually do pretty well even on our first charters after we got back to the far eastern water, but that was too easy. With a few friends on board, we did a couple of hours of trolling and put on 12 monster wally! In the short time we fished, we had a triple hook, from which we hooked all 3 and then another double, which also doubled both. We were trying to stop to give up after deciding that we had seen enough and caught enough for a quick lap and still got caught. We took two more fish, trying to clear the lines. And it was still here! And the real story was the size. They were just a ting! Although I didn't measure any of the fish, I'd bet the most on anything that about eight of the dozen we caught would easily make Fish Ohio standards at least 28 inches or better. What a box of fish in such a short fishing time! So, ? Did I stop some fish? Vanya. Thursday I have to do it again and for real this time with a bunch of eager and excited charter guests and we just killed them one more time! Even though we didn't make threes that day, we had a very good choice all day. The size wasn't too far from what we saw earlier in the week. Just a nice, pretty fish. I think we blew up at about 1 o'clock and there were 24 in the box. And we had to give up. There was no way, we couldn't squeeze another fish into the big fish built in the Cherokee boat. As it was, we went in with the cap. What a good problem to have! Our technique was very similar to our west end trolling program. Trolling Trill-Tripp dives very shallow from the large planks for planks and even a few of the large Dipsey divers. All spoons were used everywhere on both types of divers. We welcomed 1 June on Saturday with another amazing day! This time we had 29 beautiful Jacks in the boat around 12:30! Just as good as it gets! And that was under pretty choppy conditions. Now the real serious part of my season is starting. My 27th year. The big water fishing everyone's excited about. And it looks like we're in the store for another GREAT summer of magnificent world-class Swirl, just like 26 years ago. Honestly, we haven't had a very bad year here. The waters of Ashtabula are just magical, mystical magnets of great swirls! If there are any of you who are reading what they haven't yet experienced, which I'm talking about, I invite everyone to call me and try to secure one of the few remaining dates I've left behind. I would very much like to show you what I'm saying and hear some new voices, excitedly shouting, FISH ON !!! Captain Walt \* We're entering this part of the season now where it's imperative that we go out very early in the morning. With very clean water there, we usually get a strong morning bite before the sun rises too high and the action drops significantly. WE DON'T WANT TO MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY! Until further notice, we are now moving away from the pier every day at 5 am. Please, if you have a schedule, be here early and be ready to roll at such a time! Also, make sure you have your fishing license in advance. There is no license to sell the port. If you only get a 1-day license, make sure you get the 1-day charter license that takes effect only if it actually comes out and you use it. Links on my online sales site. If you have any questions, give me a call. CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters homepage ODNR Fishing report 05/28/2013: eastern , OH - ODNR 08:37:14 5/29/13 Central BasinWalleye are caught outside Rocky River 53 of the water fishing at the bottom using worm harnesses. Several Wallys were caught by the Cleveland area in 50 water and also in 26-34 water NW on Fairport Harbor. Fishermen are trolling dips and divers with worm harnesses, spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman catch was a nice weather, allowed in 32-34 on water N near Gordon Park in Cleveland, in 42 water N of the Cuyahoga Light House River, in mentor Lagumi's 50-55 water N. Fishing is very good in Ashtabula's 38-40 water N and in 38-49 N horseshout. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shore fishing was good in the area of E. 55th and E. 72nd Stan Pier in Cleveland. Fishermen use sprinklers with shiners and in the morning it is best. Bass fishing in the small town is good in 15-25 water around port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. Big Mouth's bass is also caught in the same areas. Anglers use pad impact platforms with rubber worms, soft craws, tubular jigs and crank. ODNR Fishing Report 05/07/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 07:26:00 5/08/13 Central BasinWalleye were caught off the Cleveland coast after 6pm and at night at 10-15 using raps, husky with pranks and reefs. Yellow tern was equal to an average of 36-50 water N at Gordon Park in Cleveland, in 36 water N at the Fairport Harbour lighthouse, in 38 of water N at the Ashtabula Lighthouse and also NW on Ashtabula in 60 water. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Fishing on the coast was in the Cleveland area and off Fairport Pier. Fishermen use sprinklers with shiners and in the morning it is best. Smallmouth's bass rises from 15 to 25 water around port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Konya. Anglers use a drop-off of cuts with rubber worms, soft cows, leeches, pipes and baits. The water temperature is 56 degrees from Toledo and 45 degrees from Cleveland, according to the sea forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of March 25, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 18:30:07 3/25/13 Happy Spring! We're finally open for business again! What is it that there was and what is the difference for the year. No less, the Trophy dispersed for the year here in Port Clinton, amid winds of 30 knots and dazzling snows in the morning. But with an up-and-coming easter forecast, I wanted to be available if anyone wanted to catch the Easter Vally! We've got the whole Easter weekend. Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. Temperatures should be in the 50s, not bad if it's true! Over the years, I have very fond memories of fishing on Easter weekends and getting into the really big piglets that are starting to prepare for the upcoming outing. The biggest Thallium we caught on the Trophy was on April 1 a few years ago. A real Trophy, only 5 kg! You never know! If anyone wants to put that fever behind them and get on the plane, there, call me at 216-387-2656 and we're going fishing !!! We have many days of the week left at this point to choose from. Call me. The fishing reports will be back in earnest in a moment. Maybe you'll be one of the first to eat our fishing reports page with nice Lake Erie Walleye! Captain Walt CLICK Picture Review Camera Click for Home Page ODNR Fishing report 01/30/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR

12:39:17 1/31/13 There were some very limited opportunities for ice fishing in ports and to a lesser extent on the island of South Bass before 1/28/13. Recent warm temperatures, wind and rain have ended most of the icy fishing. ODNR Fishing Report 01/08/2013: Eastern , OH - ODNR 10:10:54 1/09/13 Weather continues to limit outdoor fishing opportunities on Lake Erie (as of 1.8.13). Although most of the lake is still open water, nearby ice around the ports has limited access to open water. ODNR Fisheries Report 01/02/2013: Eastern Part of 2013 and 10:26:13 1/03/13 Winter weather conditions have limited outdoor fishing opportunities on Lake Erie in the last two weeks. Although most of the lake is still open water, access has begun freezing. Fishing report for January 1, 2013: - Captain Walt Hermansons 14:44:32 1/01/13 Happy New Year! And welcome to the new and upcoming fishing season! 2013 will mark my 27th year as a full-time charter captain and leader of Lake Erie. Wow, that's all I can say. It seems that just yesterday I informed my wife that I was quitting the well-paid job and buying a large boat, which by the way would have cost more than the house we had just bought and be a complete fishing guide. Somehow we've been through all this, and here we are, 26 years under our belts and thousands of trips, and with many more thousands of Wallys caught in those 26 years. We look forward to another new fishing season and see many of our old friends that we have made during these years and made new ones! In recent seasons, fishing has been as good as it could have been. Most of this may be due to the better then average time we had in 2012. Not that we didn't have days together here and there. And if you're one of the groups that drew this special straw, it's a good thing your catch probably reflected it. But in general, it was quite a dog went decent and along with good weather comes decent conditions for fishing and great hunting. We had a lot of fish in the area to work with last year and when everything was said and done, we ended up capturing 2,683 Wally and thousands more Perch in 2012. Maybe we'll have another light spring followed by a great summer. And if so, we should have another year. I just hope so! I foresee no major changes with anything to new year. The boundaries of fish must remain as they were, and I do not foresee any major changes at my end. We will be back in the western basin for early spring fishing, which will be located at the same place in Port Clinton for the months of April and May. Then he'll be back in Ashtabula Ohio by the end of the year. Prices will again stay at \$650 for a group of 5 or less, but I really urge those who don't anymore to consider coming as groups of 4. It's just a lot more personal and comfortable just because a smaller person. And on your trolling trips, the rolling of the stick comes faster, and at the end of the day you will part with 4 ways, then 5. It is much easier to limit the boat to 4 people, then 5 people. Many days with a full boat is just difficult to catch that many fish and often come a few short, where with 4 people is usually very well obtained. At the end of the day, winning is for everyone. Especially for me. I just don't move as well, nor do I come back from my daily beatings that serve me the dishes from the lake like I did 27 years ago! I see a day that comes in my final years, where I can exceed it to a maximum of 4 people. Period. So it's 2013. It's really time to start tightening up these fishing plans for this spring and summer that will be here before you know it. For those already in consideration, we need a firm commitment from you, followed by deposits, so that we can lock you in. And if you're not coming, we need to know that so that these dates can be offered to others. I am blessed with a very good schedule every year, but scheduling and getting all what they want is not an easy task. It certainly helps when everyone starts arranging things early then later and not bothering me so much after we actually start fishing. My days are long, as they are also with the necessary policy of early to go to bed, I am not too happy when I have a lot of emails to answer and phone calls to come back along with all the related paper work that goes along with processing deposits and so fourth. I prefer to concentrate on catching fish and keeping the equipment, which is almost a full-time job in its own, that's why I'm urging everyone to get back on with it soon for both of us. Remember that the best dates are first and fast! I'll see you in a few months. Captain Walt CLICK camera to view the picture Click for Trophy Charter is the home page of Stenarr Fishing Report 11/27/2012: Eastern , OH - ODNR 10:30:56 11/28/12 Through Thanksgiving wild fishing is excellent with many restrictions being caught, including some fish over 10 pounds. Caught 1.6 miles from F can be defended at Camp Perry, between Green Island and Gurtlesnaik Island and N on Kelly Island. Wind after Thanksgiving temporarily limited fishing on the main lake. Trollingers Trollingers Use kurenbats as reef runners and Rapala Deep Husky Figs. Most swirling streets are caught in the autumn by trolling manics in open water or by fishing at night near the coast and around piers. Falling yellow fishing can lead to some of the best catches of the season. Most fishermen fish around the islands or a few miles from the ports from Huron to Konot. ODNR Fishing Report 11/20/2012: Eastern , OH - ODNR 14:09:10 11/20/12 Over the past week, Wally has been caught west of Green Island and Rattlesnake Island, between Green Island and Catawba Island, and finally about 1.5 miles south of the shooting camp. Trollingers use crankbaits such as Reef runners and Rapala Deep Husky Figs. Most swirling streets are caught in the autumn by trolling manics in open water or by fishing at night near the coast and around piers. Falling yellow fishing can lead to some of the best catches of the season. Most fishermen hunt around the islands or within a few miles of ports from Huron to Conneaut. For reports on fishing on a steel head visit: water temperature is 44 degrees from Toledo and 48 degrees from Cleveland according to sea forecasts of nearby drought. ODNR Fisheries Report 11/06/2012: Eastern Part of 11.06.2012: Eastern Part of 11.11.2012 11.11.2012 11.6.2012 Wind, waves and muddy waters limit most fishing opportunities on Lake Erie in the past week (as of 11.6.12). As the lake begins to clear expect wild fishing to improve around the islands and from Cedar Point to Lorain. Most swirling streets are caught in the autumn by trolling manics in open water or by fishing at night near the coast and around piers. Falling yellow fishing can lead to some of the best catches of the season. Most fishermen hunt around the islands or within a few miles of the ports from Huron to Cronau. The water temperature is 45 degrees from Toledo and 50 degrees from Cleveland, according to the nearby coast forecast. ODNR Fishing Report 10/30/2012: Eastern , OH - ODNR 00:06:26 11/01/12 Central Basin \*\*\*\*\* All reports are based on fishing information before the major storm hits Monday October 29, 2012. Walleye was caught from 4 to 8 miles N-W on Hu. Most fish were caught trolling with a worm or kurenbats. A yellow cup can be found 0.9 mi from Huron and Vermilion. Further eastern fishing continues to be awarded with very limited catches. The best places to fish are at 32-35 on water NW at Wildwood State Park, at 35 water N on the Chagrin River, at 49-52 on water NW at Fairport Harbor (humpback), and at 45-62 on water NE on Conneaut. Fish spreaders caught nearby produce the most fish. The best places to fish on the coast are the piers in Cleveland and on Headlands Beach in Mentor and Fairport Harbor Pier. The fair was reported last week at Fairport Harbor Pier. Anglers use platforms and distributors with shiners and morning and evening were best. Trout made of steels. All rivers are at the flood stage and will be a few days or more before they are fishy again. Call the local bait shops to check the conditions of the river and stream. Before the storm, fishermen caught fish from Fairport Pier at the Mouth of the Grand River, and also in the river next to the Nieroy hole, boat fishermen were lucky in the Great River, as well as in the Ashtabula River and Conout Bay. Try using small spoons, swirling baits and jigs with worms. The water temperature is 50 degrees from Toledo and 57 degrees from Cleveland, according to the sea forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. ODNR Fisheries Report 10/16/2012: The eastern part of 10 June 2012 of Lorraine and Vermilion and Lorraine and around the Uhuru dumping were caught on the sand bar between Verriion and Lorraine and around huron dumping sites. Most fish were caught trolling with a worm with stem bundles or kurenbay. There are no reports from Ashtabula-Croneu. Look for 100 yards in 80 miles of horseback. Try dragging yourself with dips and jet divers or built-in weights, with worm harnesses. A yellow cup can be found 0.9 mi from Huron and Vermilion. Further eastern fishing continues to be awarded with very limited catches. The best places to fish are at 38-40 on water NW on edgewater on the Gold Coast, at 38-39 Water N at Wildwood State Park, at 52 of water NW at Fairport Harbor, and in Ashtabula's 57 Water N. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The best fishing spots on the coast are Cleveland Pier and The Headland Beach Pier in Mentor and Narport Harbor Pier. The fair catch has been reported in the past week at Headlands Beach Pier and Fairport Harbor Pier. Anglers use platforms and distributors with shiners and morning and evening were best. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast in 10-25 water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N of Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Trout fishermen caught fish from Fairport Pier at the mouth of the Grand River, and also in the river near Mason landed in Vrooman Rd. Try using small spoons, swirling baits and maggots. The water temperature is 55 degrees from Toledo and 63 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. ODNR Fishing Report 10/02/2012: The eastern part of 10 February 2012 was caught on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorraine. Not many reports from Ashtabula-Croneu. He's looking for 100 or 100 miles of water. Trolls use wire lines from planer boards and dips divers, with purple, black, red, green, orange and brown spoons and baits. Two miles N at Beaver Creek and near the Avon power plant. Further eastern fishing continues to be awarded with many Catch. The best places to fish are in 35-38 water N on the Rocky River, at 38-42 Water N at Gordon Park, at 32-34 NW water NW at the port of Fairport, in the 47-50 water NE of Ashtabula and in 60-64 on water NE of Zoonut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The best fishing spots on the coast are Cleveland Pier and The Headland Beach Pier in Mentor and Narport Harbor Pier. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Bass fishing in the small mouth continues to be very good at 15 to 23 depths around the port areas of Cleveland, the port of Fairport, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. Anglers are lucky with crabs, drop locators and tubular wings. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast in 10-25 water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N of Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Steelhead trout fishermen fish from Fairport Pier at the mouth of the Grand River, as well as in the river. Try using small spoons, swirling baits and jigs with worms. The water temperature is 60 degrees from Toledo and 65 degrees from Cleveland, according to the sea forecast on the nearby coast. ODNR Fishing Report 09/25/2012: The eastern part of 25.09.2012 was caught on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorraine. Not many reports coming from the Ashtabula area due to rough lake conditions over the past 5 days. Look for stenoi in 70-71 water 10-11 miles from Ashtabula and in 60-74 water 7.5-10 miles from neopar. Trolls use wire lines from planer boards and dips divers, with purple, black, red, green, orange and brown spoons and baits. Yellow sea fishing was a good N on the Vermilion River in 31 water and E from Vermilion near the apartments. Further eastern fishing continues to be awarded with very limited catches. The best places to fish are at 38-40 on water N at Gordon Park, at 38 Water N at Wildwood State Park, at 50-52 on water NW at Fairport Harbour (humpback) and in 59-62 water NE from horseout. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The best fishing spots on the coast are Cleveland Pier and The Headland Beach Pier in Mentor and Narport Harbor Pier. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Bass fishing in the small mouth continues to be very good at 15 to 23 depths around the port areas of Cleveland, the port of Fairport, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. Anglers have good with crabs, drop masonry and tubers. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast in 10-25 water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N of Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Fishermen from Steele's Trout were caught fishing off Fairport Pier at the mouth of the Grand River. Try using small spoons, swirling baits and mages and worms. The water temperature is 59 degrees from Toledo and 68 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of September 23, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 07:53:28 9/23/12 My last Wallabies trip of the 2012 season is now on the books! And again, that was great! Last Monday was really my last planned Wally rave trip and that's the last time this year will coin the phrase once again it was just as good as it was! Even though the wind was blowing from the south, from the moment we adjusted, we couldn't dip without the huge wind immediately catching it. At no point did we fish, did we get more than two or three lines in the water? Divers just smile! In less than two hours of actual fishing time, not counting a vehicle and vice versa, we had a limit of my four people on ice and it was done. And all my talk about how bad shepherd was, and we only caught 2:00 in the morning! I really believe Wally beat the Shepherd to the lure. Nice! And it was impressive enough for me that when I got up, I caught a friend who was just hanging out in the harbor and running right to grab a few for my freezer! We stopped right where I had only escaped 4 Divers and in about an hour of fishing we had 12 more big Wally and 4 Steelhead this time, which we had no one from this morning. What a great and fitting end to one of the best summers I've ever seen. From Monday we have hellish winds on Tuesday &quot;Wednesday&quot;, which usually at this time of year sends the fish to spread. I'm going to have a hard time believing it's still so good after all this. It's just that time of year. So the 2012 Cup season was over and I thought it would be kind of fun with some numbers and look at what we've achieved this year. I've done this before, and it always amazes me. All right, I'm recording everything. I can tell you exactly what we caught and &quot;When&quot; &quot;and&quot;. In 2012, aboard the Trophy, we brought a total of two thousand, six hundred and eighty-three Wally! Quite a stunning figure. It's not even close to my all-time highs, which are set annually in the 1980s, but quite amazing, given my average size of the four guests I've been aiming for in recent years and I'll turn even further next season. I'm getting to the point in my career where I can be gentle. But I'm getting off the subject. Okay, with a slight average, and we checked so many, many days this summer, with an average weight of 6 pounds per fish, those two thousand, six hundred and eighty-three Wally collectively weighed in at a folding 16 thousand and ninety-three pounds! That's over eight tons of Walleye!!! Having met all these big fish and struggled with the hard times rather than the whole season, it's no wonder my hips and back along with other things like my shoulders are killing me. I just don't bounce back like I did in the '80s! But seriously, eight tons of Wally. That's a lot of fish sandwiches! No matter how long the Cup stays, this fall will only be Charters from here on out for us. In fact, I've already done a few outings on Perch and I think we've had perfect limited-catch experience with these so far. Not one to two hours the boat rides in rough water or a large wire for me or breaks the breaking of large rollers. Just a simpler, more reclining form of fishing fun. Drop the anchor, drop your lines over the side with some minos, and wait for the crane to be released, tap, tap. Set the hook and roll up some gold on Lake Erie. The famous Lake Erie Yellow Perch. World notoriety and value. Great fun for everyone, especially those who can not cope with a large offshore takeoff and winding in these cinder blocks, I mean large rollers! And when it comes to eating as good as they are in Wally, it's hard to argue with most of those who insist that Perch is even tastier! I know that the first chance, I will try to go there and get a load or two for my own freezer again to go along with those delicious nice Valya fillets waiting for me. There's nothing you can do watching the snow while the fish is frying! - All right, all right. This will be my last detailed fishing report of this season. Boarding is a blast, but frankly it's not so glamorous to write weekly reports about. Our sea fishing is very good at the moment and will only improve as the water cools and even more perch approaches the shore. In addition to possible prolonged periods of bad weather, you can expect a fairly consistent catch limit from now until everyone pulls the plug. I plan to stay almost October. October, just a few days away is probably the most popular month for Perling around. I have a lot of free dates for the Perch Charter in October. If anyone wants to spend another day aboard the Trophy, call me or email me, and I'd be happy to give you one last chance. You won't be disappointed! And now I want to thank all my friends and guests from this season who have given me a chance to serve you. I appreciate your business and friendship. A lot of times I go down and out after a certain exhausting day or struggling with one thing or another, but after everything that's been said and done, and especially at the end of the season, I look back at all the laughs and memories we've done together and I think it wasn't all that bad. I hope to see all of you, my friends in 2013. I'm glad many of you are happy to follow. I hope to see some of you already this autumn winter, but if it's not a big winter, we'll see you next season for another day of The Trophy! Captain Walt CLICK Picture Review Camera Click for Trophies Charter is the homepage of Porsche Portion 18/18/2012: Eastern , OH - ODNR 16:30:37 9/18/12 Central BasinWalleye have been caught from the castle near Ruggles Reef and on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorain. Excellent fishing continues in 70-71 water 10-11 miles from NE to Ashtabula and at 60-74 on water 7.5-10 miles from NE to Conneaut. Trolls use wire lines from planer boards and dips divers, with purple, black, red, green, orange and brown spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman is a good E on the River Huron canals and N on the Vermilion River. Further eastern fishing continues to be awarded with very limited catches. The best places to fish are in 42-47 water N of Gordon Park, in 40-43 water NE on chagrin river, at 50-52 on water NW at the port of Fairport (humpback) and in 51-71 water NE of Conneaut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The best fishing spots on the coast are Cleveland Pier and The Headland Beach Pier in Mentor and Narport Harbor Pier. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Bass fishing in the small mouth continues to be very good at 15 to 23 depths around the port areas of Cleveland, the port of Fairport, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. Anglers are lucky with crabs, drop locators and tubular wings. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast in 10-25 water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N of Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Trout fishermen in Steinait catch several fish while trolling for swirling trout from Ashtabula. Some big steel conundrum. See walleye locations above. The water temperature is 67 degrees from Toledo and 71 degrees against Cleveland, according to the nearby coast sea forecast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of September 16, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 21:09:18 9.16.12 Very markets... But also a lot of wally! Well, we packed probably my last full week of fishing in 2012 in spectacular style. I know I'm starting to sound like a broken record, but it's just been a great week for us, with some of the biggest swirlers of the year caught aboard the Trophy this week. And this, along with a whole pile of sheephead monsters. Laughter. Wow, they were the bad fish for us, but we worked very hard every day and scattered through all the awkward fish and ended up every day with an amazing box of huge rollers. Every day for the past week from Monday to Friday, every day we ended up with every point in the mid-twenties and thirties for the day. Mostly huge, thick tallow, all put on the fodder and fat for the winter months. We had so much 12 pounds plus Walleyes in the last week, all week, and all summer. On three different days we had three different Wallys weighing at the end of the day right on the 12-pound mark. And that was on top of a whopping 9 seconds, 10 and 11 seconds, and so were we. Just very huge, huge swirls. And I tremble when I think about how much better we would have done every day if we hadn't been tied up to fight the same and disturbing Lake Erie Drum, which has finally shot to a very painful level. I guess we were lucky that the Shepherds' really bad action lasted as long as possible. Other years it began to get on crazy levels much earlier this. Most who have already given up on Wallis around didn't have to deal with it as I had to deal with it, as I should have had the last few charters that still had a trolling trip or two left. Wally, who stayed there, continues to march south a little more every day and seemingly west by a mile, every day now. With insatiable pressure on the boat all week, all these Wallys were for us. It was a strange feeling to have absolutely no one with us to so many people. Days. Of course, the very stiff southern winds almost every day last week also helped to keep the competition of the bay with the most decided to go closer to the coast of Perch, if anything. And frankly, a few days, even though we got well, I dreamed of being anchored, and we were so far away that we were all struggling with the big waves and all the problems that come along with catching so many sheep's head. Every day we have deleted a few serious sticks, no matter how carefully we tried to be. Those big ones who suffocate with shepherds will tangle all kinds of lines in a hurry, and there is no way around them. Every day I had a lot of work to do at home after my charter had left the port and I went home. This is on top of an already long, tiring day for me. You have to like him! So, with the exception of maybe one or two more trips on Wally, I'm just about that this season. There's still a lot of wally, but I'm just flat on Wallabies trips. Everything else on the books now is about Perch, except this Monday and maybe one or two dates here or two with names on my books, and I don't remember exactly what they wanted to fish for. I hope it's a propeller. I think I've reached the point where I've just had enough. I'm tired, I'm beaten, and now I'm disappointed with all the junk fish that's so bad out there right now. We had a great time at Wally's. It's best to end this with a winning note. There will always be a year to come. Now it's time to focus on the final stage of the late fall season. The wonderful yellow fisherman who offers this area. I'll be available for Perch Charters for about the next five weeks and have a good selection of dates that are still available to anyone who might be interested. I'm looking forward to more laid-back than the season. But I'm sure as we sit there, anchored fishing for Dandruff, I'm going to be keen to find a way north and remind myself of the season that just passed and wonder if there are any more Wallys left there... Captain Walt CLICK camera for picture review Click for Trophies charter is home page of ODNR Fishing Report 09/11/2012: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:40:16 9/12/12 Central BasinWalleye: Excellent fishing continues at 66-70 on Ashtabula's NE water and in 70 water NE from Conneaut. Trolls use wire lines from planer boards and dips divers, with purple, black, red, green, orange and brown spoons and baits. Yellow Fisherman is a good E on the Huron River, N on the Vermilion River, and in 38 water N of Beaver Creek. Further eastern fishing continues to be awarded with very limited catches. The best places to fish are in 38 of the Water N of Rocky River, at 38-40 on water N at Gordon Park, at 46-52 of NW at Fairport Harbour (hump) and in Ashtabula's 50-55 water N and in 50-55 water on Connaut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The best fishing spots on the coast are Cleveland Pier and The Headland Beach Pier in Mentor and Narport Harbor Pier. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Bass fishing in the small mouth continues to be very good at 15 to 23 depths around the port areas of Cleveland, the port of Fairport, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. Over the past week, anglers have been lucky with crabs, barges and tubular jigs. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast at 15-30 Water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N at Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Trout fishermen in Steinait catch several fish while trolling for swirling trout from Ashtabula. Some big steel conundrum. See walleye locations above. The water temperature is 69 degrees from Toledo and 73 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of September 9, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 04:27:08 9/09/12 AWESOME, FANTASTIC, AWESOME, AWESOME, AMAZING, SUPER, AMAZING, GREAT, REALLY GOOD...! That pretty much sums up the fishing in Wally that we've been through over the past week, all Monday through Friday aboard the Trophy. It's been as good as it's been in the past week. Still... This week will be a shorter report. I just didn't have so much left to write about it that I haven't described in the last weeks and months now. The fishing over the past week has been very good for us again. Throughout the week we had a final catch, no matter how many people I had on board every day. Including Friday, where we had a full boat with six fishermen. What a load we had with us, filling almost both of me in fish boxes on the floor. How often do you see that? The only thing that changed in the past week was the fact that the fish finally moved a few kilometers away. It's not a big deal, but definitely in the right direction, not slipping even further. Also, the weather throughout the week to the weekend was as delightful as one might expect late in the summer. I don't even feel like I've been through 15 rounds with Mike Tyson! Maybe just six or seven rounds... Laughter! Anyway, it's been a wonderful week all along and it should be close to being one of the last for Wally, at least around here. Saturday morning swirls around and there's a difference in the day. All woke up with heavy rains and an updated sea forecast with gale warnings in effect for the day. I don't fish for anyone. The impact, however, was expected to be a short-lived event, with Sunday returning to a very nice one-to-three-step forecast. We'll see. And throughout the next week it actually looks very pleasant, as well as with very light winds and warmer temperatures, which were predicted exactly that. Ok, it's been a long time since I mentioned all the free openings in my schedule, but I have a few open dates that will rotate at the end of the month, which will be here before you know it. September 25th, 26th and 27th are open to anyone who might want to jump for a last chance The Valley or even a trip with me. As big as they are in Wally's schools, I really believe they're going to be around for a while this year. As always, I can contact my mobile #216-387-2656. As I mentioned, we can go either on one of these dates. After all, the season... To view picture Click for Trophy Charter Fishing Report page for the week of Sept. 2, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 03:29:51 9/02/12 SEPTTEMBER! And we're still strong! After a few difficult days of the week, in which there was little hint that things might slow down, it has returned to spank them throughout the week aboard the Trophy. We spent most of the week hugging the Canadian border, pulling some real monster magic with very little boat to fight. I think most of the others were finally there, filling these super-long boat trips to this promised land just to catch Wallace. I know I am. But as the page flips from september's calendar, it shows me that I'm up to my final weeks on Wally and it's about to end. It's been a long road. Five months after I moved my eyes, they're behind me. The weather wasn't even the friendliest. Although not rude enough to blow the trips completely, it was rude enough a few days to make things miserable for some of my guests, not to mention myself. I'm really starting to feel stocky after this one last month. Tuesday during the trip, we stopped by one particular wave, which was not extremely large, but just an uncomfortable square and took an extremely difficult landing. Well, I rarely sit while driving the boat, rather I use my place as an oblique position. I felt pain in the embers to shoot my spine. I haven't been right since. I sit here writing this report with heating on my back days later and chewing ibuprofen s like M&#amp;m;s the extra-large wally throughout the week did not help things or my pain. Still, I hear every day that you have my dream captain, yes. But the fishing itself was very strong there. Aboard the Trophy, we have switched to thunderstick's larger loud possessions on the wire to more easily descend into the ultra-deep waters. The program works very well for us, and I have to believe that the sheer size of these larger baits captures us larger than the average fish category. It's just great. That's exactly what I need right now! Laughter! On Dips, we used the bigger ones, the sads. The bigger, the better. And I'm afraid to even mention it for fear that the things that come back are shooting at me, but I have to believe that it helps us reduce many of the awkward fish along with our little mouths. It seems that if we take white bass or something now, it's also huge, but it wasn't too bad. That's probably how we're going to deal with this the last few weeks of trolling. So Wally's season for us has shuffled very quickly. The boys are already catching a lot of the yellow now. Soon the trophies will also move in the large packages that gather around the charter boats. In some ways, I expect this more relaxed way to spend the day. Just just fun back to the main types of fishing. We have a lot of open dates for anyone interested in one of these more exposed back-to-back appearances. Lots and lots of fun, and the steak is an incredibly good meal. Call me, and I'd be happy to set you up. Now is the time to book all these trips. Finally, from this week, we'll be back at 5:30. Now I get darker and longer in the morning, and even with the long runs we do, we arrive too early while it's still dark. Another sure sign that falls on us. If you have an upcoming trip with me, please pay attention to this. - No, no, no, no, no, no, I'm not going to sleep for four hours! What a dream! 1. 10.08.2012 Capt. Walt click camera photo review Click for Trophy Charter is the home page of Ron Ron 28 fishing report 08/28/2012: Eastern , OH - ODNR 20:38:34 8/28/12 Central BasinWalleye fishing is good offshore fishing in canada's meteorological floating off the border N of Vermilion. Excellent fishing continues in 70-71 water NE from Ashtabula. Trolls use wire lines from planks and dips divers, with purple, pink, blue, green, orange and brown spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman is a good E on the River Huron canals buoys and off the castle near Ruggles Reef. Far Eastern fishing is excellent. The best places to fish are in 47-53 water NE from the Cuyahoga River (water intake manger), in water N at Wildwood State Park, at 51-58 on water NW at Fairport Harbor (hump), and in 57-58 water N of Conneaut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. The best fishing spots on the coast are Cleveland Pier and The Headland Beach Pier in Mentor and Narport Harbor Pier. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good at 15 to 23 depths around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Connaut. Over the past week, anglers have been lucky with crabs, barges and tubular jigs. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast at 15-30 Water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N at Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Trout angler in steel head while trolling for swirling near Ashtabula. Some big steel conundrum. See walleye locations above. The water temperature is 70 degrees from Toledo and 75 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of August 12, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 08:00:45 8/12/12 Just as fast as we could... on the days when we can go out there, it's! Okay, our string of perfect weather days ended with a real potpourri mix of weather conditions this week. This included a few days where I had to send the boys out in the morning because it was too windy and stormy to take a chance and go that far. If the fish were about 5-10 miles away, we'd be able to tie it up in the southerly winds. But 20 and 20 miles? Forget it. But the days when we did what we did, Wow! We couldn't get out fast enough before the fish took

it. Dippy was like Yo- Yo! We go in and out. Sometimes he could barely lock the reel and one or two steps before it happened, RIBEO! I don't remember the last time we were able to get all the lines out in the last few weeks. What a good problem to have! Laughter! After a full-blowing storm and wind storm last Sunday, Monday greeted us with a very stiff fresh breeze heavy from the north east. Knowing that my best seats are about 20 miles away and also knowing that there will be no circle in these conditions, I chose to bend it hard to the northeast and start right on the U.S. Canadian line and then a straight line troll it back to our limit. I used my best seats about 20 miles as a target. This time we were just on our way to them from the north. It was the longest season of the Trophy. We got him 29 miles away! 26 heavy, gas and bone miles. It took us two hours to make the run in the 4-meter seas. We started in what seemed to be no one landing with even a hint of the coastline in the crystal clarity that day. We started with our double take with the first two lines in the water! And it was as fast as we could move on from there. By the time we got to the 30 kilometres I used for my goal, we had already finished with over 30 thick tallow for my five crew. How huge is this fish school? For the rest of the week we saw a mix of some absolutely stunning weather days and a few minor days, along with thunderstorms that we hung around and stronger south/southwest winds we struggled with through. Friday was another typical lake forecast from our friends at the National Weather Service. 2 meters near the shore and up to 3 feet in the sea. I have a flag on my boat's bow. As I ran, I looked at the flag hanging on a limp and shedding as if the boat was sitting in a building. This wind should be blowing at exactly 35 km/h! Very heavy wind from the worst direction for us. And of course, with each mile passed, it just became rougher and rougher and ROUGHER! By the time we finally set up about 17 miles away, we were already in a stable 3-5 feet and it was still being built. In fact, I reduced the day a little shorter and a few fish shot to begin our transition back to a safe harbor in now 4 to 6 steps by mid-morning. So much for 1-3 steps. Yikes! But as long as it lasted, it was burning there. We had a lot of difficulty trying to land the big fish, with the boat hovering in the super steep rollers. Never a boring moment! And after getting my ass down on Friday, I wasn't too eager to do it again the next day. So when they called for strong winds from the southwest on Saturday, turning west by 1.5 meters and 1.5 meters, building 10-7 feet, I just made the terrible phone call and told everyone to stay home. What a shame. All those millions of Wally out there and you just can't get to them many times at this time of year when they're so far from the coast. Just as I had speculated and feared earlier after the fish made the dramatic move north. Another lost day for me and it always hurts to do this for a living, but a really big blow to so many part-timers that many times they only have trips on weekends. As I sit here and drink this on a Saturday morning, as I don't have a trip, I'm already concerned about Sunday. Once again, it's not the best of the predictions they're calling for, but not as ugly as Saturday. Maybe they'll warm up together again, and this time it'll be nice. I can't phantom them to get the wind/wave forecast right 2 days in a row as they are actually on Saturday. It's me! Stay and see how it turns out... Captain Walt \* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that you really need to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call me mobile # 216-387-2656 CLICK camera to see photo Click for Trophy ODNr Fishing Report 08.07.2012: Eastern , OH - ODNr 21:46:00 8/07/12 Central Pool/Walleye fishing is good in the sea on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorraine, and close to the castle shore between Huron and Vermilion. Fishermen catch fish in 69th Vodka Hk at Wildwood State Park. Excellent continues fishing in 70-72 water N of Geneva and Ashtabula. Trolls use planks for planks, divers, divers with jet and wire with purple, blue, green, pink and yellow spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman is good. The best places to fish include Apartments E on the Vermilion River, 40-42 Water N on the Cuyahoga River and in 43 Water N at Wildwood State Park. Further east, the sea catch was very good at 39-49 water NW at Fairport Harbor (south of the hump), at 40-50 of Geneva's NE water and in 50 of Water W ashtabula and 48 water N of Conneaut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from Cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good at 15-29 depths and around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Port, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. Over the past week, anglers have been lucky with crabs, lenses and tubes. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast at 12-30 Water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N at Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Trout fishermen in Steinyat hunt fish while the trout troll from Ashtabula. Some big steel conundrum. See walleye locations above. The water temperature is 77 degrees from Toledo and 80 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of August 5, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 03:57:46 8/05/12 As good as it gets! We slipped quietly in August this week with beautiful weather all week and just one more week of the rockest solid roller fishing I can remember. Almost never. I think you have to go back to 1988, the last really big year on land, to remember conditions like this season and Wally was so proud. Day and day now for a long time this summer is not a question if you will limit yourself, but just how soon. A large fish and many of them, and it has been very stray from the moment we run our lines until the moment we download them after we fill all the tickets! In fact, if it weren't for the long boat trips, and then they'd come back, some of these trips would be ridiculously fast. But we have a significant travel time that turns on every day, although most of them have been under surprisingly good conditions for the lake here, as well as late. I tremble when I think about how long these walks will last if normal August winds from the south and southwest ever kick in. But there's nothing too normal so far with the weather this year and maybe we'll get out and maybe get out with just those one-hour boat trip and back to the fishing grounds most days. Time will tell. But it's amazing how much fuel you can push through the carburetors with both engines turning very high speeds in those few hours of high-speed sailing in a big boat. Every day I'm sick when I go to the top of the Trophy. And the worst is still on Friday, when you come elsewhere in the River Marine, the home of the Cup, and where I'm powering, says hey, if you need gas, take it now. It's going to go up \$ 65 a gallon! I'm like what? What happened to the timing of gasoline, which rose a few cents, or 1 cent? I guess that's because of some BS problem with some pipelines that know where, so now as night it is bent over time. Wow. And what a terrible moment. Just when our fuel is off the charts at this time of year, it happens. Another problem that all of us charter captains have to deal with in an otherwise perfect sleeper season. Let's hope most of my guests will notice my pain at the pump and stand on the plate, as most have done in the past when fuel prices are rising. We'll see if we can keep this phenomenal fishing that will last the second week of August. I hope the fish skates a few miles south of here pretty fast. We can't afford to let the fish go north. Especially if the majority of them will decide to sneak across the Canadian line, which is not so far from where we are for fish. That would be a worst-case scenario. We don't get into Canadian water. It's too complicated to do that. Once again, time will tell. But for now, they seem content, swirling about 20 miles. We still mark tons of bait where we fish. As long as they hang around Wally, they won't be far away. It's amazing to see how many of these rollers have blown when we go to put them out and lift them out of the water. They certainly eat well there! So until I report back, we'll melt... Captain Walt\* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that he really needs to get off the pier at 5:00. These Pools of big swirls in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they eat like crazy at dawn and then it drops dramatically with each passing hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. - If it's not a slath. Call My Mobile #216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter is homepage Ondoretta fishing report 08/01/2012: eastern , OH - ODNr 16:48:30 8/01/12 Central/Walleye fishing is good in weather rain near the Canadian border of Vermilion. Fishermen are caught with fish in 70-77 water N on the Shagrin River. Excellent continues fishing at 70-74 on water N of Geneva and NW on Ashtabula. Trolls use planks for planks, divers, divers with jet and wire with purple, blue, green, pink and yellow spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman is good. The best places to fish include 39-47 water N on the Cuyahoga River and in 40-44 water N at Wildwood State Park. Further east, the seashore was good at 45 meadows of 45 NW at Fairport Harbor (hump), at 40-50 on Geneva's NE water and in Conneaut's 43-48 Water N. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from Cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good at 15-29 depths and around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Port, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. In the past week, fishermen have been lucky with crabs. Also try to drop shot platforms with rubber worms, leeches, tubes, and manic baits. The white bass was pretty accurate, but it can be picked up at any time. Try near the coast at 12-25 Water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE at Gordon Park (Bratenaalch) and at 10-20 on water N at Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Trout fishermen in Steinyat hunt fish while the trout troll from Ashtabula. Some big steel conundrum. See walleye locations above. The water temperature is 76 degrees from Toledo and 80 degrees against Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing reports for the week of July 29, 2012: - Captain Walt 07:36:47 7/29/12 If they are not in them, they are out. And if they're not out, they're out even further! A wise captain who told me almost 30 years ago about our Ashtabula Wally. And unfortunately, it's come true pretty well for us this week, like most other seasons around at this time of year. Almost at night, our big fish schools shot to the Canadian line. It was still one of the more dramatic movements I've seen the fish in a long time. Not that you can't catch fish any closer. You can, and some guys still do. But not with the same results as the guys who are doing the big runs now. And it sucks that the fish did it. This extreme offshore fishing means back to the long, gas-fired, engine-carrying extreme hard boating, only to get to where you want to start fishing. And it comes with more than that is the share of difficulties when the weather is not exactly a picture perfect. On a nice lake, you look at about an hour's journey. The more you start wrestling with lake erie's big ball, which is more the norm than out there. And along with August, almost every day, we begin to get these really strong south and southwest winds. The killers I'll tell you. Nice enough near the port to dull you into a false sense of security. And with each mile passed, it becomes rougher and rougher and rougher. And then there's a very long way home in this S%h, I mean nonsense... But for us at the Trophy, that's what we do. Reluctantly, but I always sacrifice fuel economy and comfort and tranquility closer to fishing on the coast, where you can still see the land positioning itself for what I think is the best place for us. It doesn't matter where I have to go. I've always loved him. And when we found and chased these fish all the way there, I knew the party was over for me. So far, we've been too good, and even longer. I guess it shouldn't come as a big surprise. After all, in a few days it will be August. Wow! I was just saying August is depressing for me. It's all downhill from here. Where did you go this summer? The kids will go back to school, football will start and the fish just keeps moving out. Yuck. And yesterday, Saturday appeared, and everything I describe above about offshore fishing comes true. Thrills from NOAA again predict 2 feet or less for Saturday. In fact, having brought some small thunderstorms, there is a very stiff NE wind coming in from nowhere and everyone there seems to be spinning with 5 to 6 feet of waves, having already issued a forecast of 2 feet or less forecast for Saturday. Just as accurate as they've been all summer. Not much But somehow we did it, and we still got a whole bunch of Wally's. I don't know how the others happened there, but I'm shaking again to think of all the other little vessels we saw among the huge waves trying to get back! Unacceptable!!! We'll try again in the morning. So far, it's over, and... And please ignore any prediction you may have heard over the next few days. Chances are they're not close to being right! Captain Walt! I am reminded of all upcoming trips that he really needs to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call my mobile # 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Press for Trophies charter page of ODNr Fishing report 07/24/2012: eastern, OH - ODNr 1 7:21:47 7.24.12 Central Basin/Walleye fishing was good in weather rain near the Canadian line of Vermilion and near the coast at 3 to 30 from Old Woman Creek to Vermilion. Fishermen were caught on several fish in 73 water N on the Shagrin River and in 58 water N at Wildwood State Park. There is excellent fishing in ashtabula's 68-72 water NE and NW. Trolls use planks for planks, divers, divers with jet and wire with purple, blue, green, pink and yellow spoons and baits. Yellow fisherman is good. The best places to fish include 35 water N on the Cuyahoga River and at 32 on water N at Gordon Park Ramp. Further east, the sea catch is excellent in 40-45 water NW at fairport harbor and in 43-48 water N of Conneaut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from Cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good at 15-29 depths and around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Port, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. Fish are caught using a drop-off of cuts with rubber worms, soft cows, leeches, tubular and crank baits. In the Great River, fishermen catch a smallbasher and a bass with a big mouth. White bass fishermen capture white bass near the shore in 12-25 water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE from Gordon Park (Brantnatch) and in 10-15 water N on Eastlake CEI. Looking for seagulls schools on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Trout fishermen in Steinyat hunt fish while the trout troll from Ashtabula. Brown trout and a large steel head were captured. See walleye locations above. The water temperature is 77 degrees from Toledo and 77 degrees from Cleveland, according to the sea forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of July 22, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 08:23:09 7/22/12 Time and Wally! Fishing in Wally last week remained really big. Weather a few of the days last week, well, not so much. In fact, everyone ended up with an unplanned day off on Friday, when relentless northeast winds had the lake spouting with 5-7 feet of waves. Too much for the most hardened crews or for the biggest charter crafts. With the right crew and a nice sunny lake, when things don't look so sinister, the Trophy can be found among the white caps piling up in perhaps 3 to 5 feet, capturing Wally, the best we can under hand conditions. But when it gets too much over to it, I don't care who you are or how hard you think it just becomes untitled and just not very smart to be there. I'm trying not to undo a whim. It's not good for the guys who have waited a year to go again and it's certainly not good for me. In 26 years of charter years, I lost hundreds of days in which I had no choice but to give up. I can add another day to the list... And a few other days were minor last week, where we fished in less than ideal conditions, but Walleye didn't seem to mind. The big fishing that has been taking place over the last few weeks continues for us with a spectacular limit on the huge rollers! It was more difficult with the choppy seas and the threatening thunderstorms that hit us for a few days. We just worked so much harder and faster aboard the Cup to get the job done and our bay was done. I am blessed at this time of year with the heart of my program and my longest guests returning now for their annual fishing outings. A lot of bands are guys I've had for over twenty years. There's not a lot of training or coaching I have to do. We just go to work and do the most I want to know how far back and get on it. Guy let the ropes go... others put the boards while someone watches and puts Dipsy on whatever I count, which I tell them and we are at the races. I have everyone to help you watch the boats. We work well together every day as a team. It's not that hard when they Bite! The best fishing in Wally still stays at 7 to 10 miles off the coast. It seems that the water is 66-20 meters, currently holds the most fish. The trains are quite resisting 45-55 levels below the surface. If nothing else, some of these fish seem to rise even higher on a big day. It's the exact opposite of what you'd think. A few days when the action began to die for us, we just shortened our tracks a little to lure a little higher and then be healthy. Another thing I noticed last week with water temperatures now approaching record warm was that these fish really like trolling speeds much faster. I mean, very fast! We raced at times to speeds of 4.7 to 4.9 miles per hour and couldn't keep bait in the water with Walleyes hanging everywhere! It's funny to see these fish popping up on the surface at these speeds like cork from behind and skiing all the way. Maybe not as sporty as when we're slow trolling and fish dig deep as you import them, but certainly effective here, like at the end of your life and that's the name of the game. The only thing I really like about the fish that comes out like this is that there are no entanglements when they do this, as they easily clear the other lines that are still deep inside. So Saturday morning's spinning around, and did it really happen yesterday? The lake at 4:30 is flat. And we go out and we just can't keep a line in the water! Absolutely nothing changed, and if anything, things just got better! I don't remember having as many banter as I did on Saturday. I think three times differently we had five fish at the same time! And with my top coaching and a little bit (actually a lot!!) of luck, I don't think we've lost a single fish or tangled one line of it all! That's a pretty amazing thing! What a great day of fishing! And again, I don't see anything changing anytime soon. There's only too much fish out there right now and they're all very hungry! And the Bowl is here to serve whatever they want to eat! Stay tuned... Captain Walt\* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that he really needs to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call me mobile #216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters Page ODNr Fishing report 07/17/2012: Eastern , OH - ODNr 22:38:10 7/18/12 Central flax-loop fishing is good at the weather forecast near the Canadian line of Vermilion and close to the coast at 3 to 30 from Old Woman to Vermilion. Wally's fishing remains good off Cleveland in the 58-65 water N at Edgewater Park and 10 miles N at Eastlake in 70-75 water. There is excellent fishing in the 68-74 water NE and NW of Ashtabula and N-NE of Geneva. Trolls use planks for gliders, dip divers, jet divers and wire line with purple, pink, green and orange/copper spoons and stick baits. A potential brown trout and a large steel head were caught in the mix while the troll. Yellow tern is very good. The best places to fish include 40-45 water N on Rocky Beach, Edgewater Park, and in the old Browns Stadium Reef. Further east, the fish catch was good in 48-52 NNW water from Fairport Port, Ashtabula and Conney. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from Cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good at 15-29 depths and around the port areas of Cleveland, Fairport Port, Geneva, Ashtabula and Cronau. Fish are caught using a drop-off of cuts with rubber worms, soft cows, leeches, tubular and crank baits. In the Great River, fishermen catch a smallbasher and a bass with a big mouth. White bass fishermen capture white bass near the shore in 12-25 water N of Cleveland Harbor, NE from Gordon Park (Brantnatch) and in 10-15 water N on Eastlake CEI. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. The water temperature is 77 degrees from Toledo and 75 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of July 15, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 08:59:42 7/15/12 LIMITS! Borders! Borders! You really have to go back a few years to mention a year with so many consecutive good days, as we on board the Trophy are happy and most others for this summer and especially here as a short one. It's just been another amazing week for us with perfect restrictions throughout the week and back before the heat of the day, making things miserable every day. Right now, there is a block of fish stretching from at least west of Geneva to at least Koneau, OH to the east. And I'm not talking about little spots of Or. I'm talking about stable action, no matter where you are in 4-12 km from the coast and parallel to the coast between the aforementioned ports, which I had just called. And there is even a secondary strip of fish, also there. I guess it's finally safe to say that the mother's cargo has arrived in the Ashtabula area! And you can thank him or blame him for the heat! I've seen a very hot summer over the last three decades that I've done this and there's one thing for sure that's always in common. The hotter the summer dryer, the better our fishing will be at the eastern end of what is considered a central pool. When the rest of the lake to the west starts warming up to bath water as temperatures, the bait pours into the cooler waters here and it seems that every Wally in the lake is in hot pursuit as well. along with all the built-in big hooks, the Wally brands mixed and just below them. These rollers with high metabolism, because the warm water feed on these baits like crazy. Every day when we empty my fish box at the end of the day, there are handfuls of these melters that our captive Rollers have returned. And if you put one of these dead melting pots on one of my junior thunderbolts, it's easy to see why these baits are my favorite to fool them. It's a dead bell for their favorite prey they feed on. You couldn't ask for better weather to be out on the water and be fishing, as well as a whole week. You just have to feel for all the farmers with all their crops in desperate need of water, but it has always been so up here. When farmers are hurt because of the terrible drought conditions, dry weather and the warmth of the lake is in our favor. It attracts fish in this area and makes fishing for them much less than boring, as they say fishing in pouring rains. And last week we didn't even have high winds. Just a perfect week summer with walk-to-walk sun, no rain and lots of pleasant and comfortable temperatures, at least in the morning when we did most of our damage to the fish. It's just perfect fishing time. There seems to be more chance of raining here and there and over the next week, but there really isn't a big deal. I don't see predicted winds, and I think we slip quietly on the days of the dogs of summer. I don't see any big changes in catches as a lot of fish in the area won't disappear at night and we know for sure that walleyes are also putting on the feed at the moment as well as at the moment. It's time to make fishing a little easier for us. We've all paid Worpung very hard for our guests that we have pulled out all season and it is refreshing when you can make longer trolls and you should not put so much thought in every detail and move. Large schools of fish are simpler and you do not need to split hairs just to get everything right. I know the work I do now is much more physical when fishing has been more slender, but at the end of the day I'm much fresher. There's a lot less stress when we're catching and you don't have to weigh your brain out. I like it! I am reminded of all my upcoming trips that we really need to get off the dock by 5:00am. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call me mobile #216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter Fishing Report for a week from July 7, 2011: - Captain Walt Hermansons 09:00:17 7/08/12 Heat, Storms and WALLEY! We've had it in the past week. It's hot. Incredible thunder. And amazing fishing in Wally! We had a few days when we either had a late departure due to impending thunderstorms or had to shorten our day a little due to threatening weather. But the hours and days we fished in Wally is nothing more than world-class spectacular. And for a few of those same days, even trout found us again with The Trophy, having a lot of friends with them bad guys as well. One day we brought sixteen Steelheads along with our Wallys and probably lost more trout on the same day. They're still roaming around. When you encounter them, BE CAREFUL! Lol For the past week, I've been walking between offshore fishing and closer to shore. Looks like there's two groups of fish. Both fish schools come with their pros and cons. Fish on the coast is highly mixed with a ton of unhealthy fish. Ship traffic is terrible, and these fish in shallow water tend to shut down earlier in the day. There are also smaller ones in this mixture. But fuel economy is attractive... Offshore fish are mostly all pigs and there are a lot of trout there. It seems that they walk all day in the deeper water and there are much less uncomfortable fish. There are larger seas there, especially if there is a strong southerly wind. They are smaller fish pods. When you're on them, it's four in sometimes, but there is much more dead water between it. And again, that fuel thing... Each of these fish we're working on now, however, has something to do with it. They're all really deep now. The trophy is on all wire lines to deal with this. Most fish have already tagged well below 50 feet. We have drained a lot of line and that means LOTS of irritable once hooked. Touch the naked! It's waving at me to see some people's pain as they pull these big fish back to the boat! And then I'll take a few women or children on board who don't complain or look like someone's killing them and quietly winding them up. Too funny! I tell them there's no pain. Keep skating! Chill and we're talking about sexy! With a few days in the upper 90s, I was grateful for the early departure and the cooperating Wally so we could pick up our fish and get out of the lake before the heat of the afternoon became too unbearable. This week looks much more pleasant at a pace that goes back to the bottom 80 sec. It's got to be a big fishing week. At least on paper, there doesn't seem to be any high winds in the store. Famous last words, right? We're a week deep in July now. Summer flies. I even heard them talk about selling back to the teaching materials! I'm like, what? But that's how it works. Don't blink. This heat and great fishing will be a memory again. But for now, we still have to remember. I'll see you next week with more talk from Bulla... Captain Walt\* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that he really needs to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call my mobile # 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters and 07/03/2012: Eastern , OH - ODNr 07:05:42 7/04/12 Fishing on the Central Coast/Walleye fishing is good. The fish was caught in the rain zone near the Canadian Vermilion line. Fishing slowed Cleveland with the best spots in 20 NW on the Rocky River and 49-55 water N on Gordon Park. There is very good fishing in 69-72 of water NE of Geneva and in 65-70 water NE of Conneaut. Trolls use planks for planks, dip divers and jet divers with green, yellow, pink, and purple spoons and baits. Yellow sea fishing it was good to do well. The best fishing spots include 38-40 WATER NE at Edgewater Park. at 40-42 NW at Fairport Harbor and at 43-47 NW and NE at Conneaut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from Cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small town is very good at 15-25 on port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conot. Fish are caught using a drop-off of cuts with rubber worms, soft cows, leeches, tubular and crank baits. To the east of Fairport Harbour fishing are trolling cockbale lures at 22-24 with good success. In the Great River, fishermen catch a smallauss and a little bass. White bass fishermen capture the white bass near the shore along the coastline. Look for seagulls feeding on the schools of the head teachers on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Shore fishermen capture the white bass from the eastern wall of the SEA. Anglers use stirrers with sloping claws with bags of tweets or small spoons. Fish fishing is slowing down in the Great River around the Grand River Landing, but the fish are still being caught. Fishermen use night robots. The water temperature is 74 degrees from Toledo and 73 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of July 1, 2012: - Captain Walt Hermansons 19:22:22 7/01/12 BIG WEEK !! It's been a great week on the trophy! Even though the week started on the uneven side of the big lake, I had the right crew for the bad conditions that gave us away. With my favorite tough iowa snot crew back in town again this year for our annual 3 day, we set off on the first day on Monday at 3-5 feet, albeit very sunny brilliant conditions. With a strong north drifting north and in the waves, we turn it almost to the Canadian line for a long road south. Even though he's not super fast and furious, we landed on what we needed and got to a nice Walleyes limit and a nice Trout. We had a lot of other fish, but you can do so much in the snap waves, as the boat was hurt in the south with the wind and waves. Tuesday was like a D-wu with another strong north. And just like the movie Earth Day, we swirled it over and over again captured our limit in a long slide to the south. Wednesday was just choppy, but a walk in the park compared to Monday - Tuesday. We easily confined ourselves again to what we thought was sauce as we listened on the radio to the other boats on the radio, which finally came out talking how rough it is still and how difficult fishing was in these conditions, I guess you wouldn't be too terribly impressed with the previous two days of conditions if they didn't like Wednesday! Laughter! It was all still a great start to a great week with an incredible amount of beautiful rollers caught in less than ideal conditions! Thursday was the gem of the week with a picture perfect conditions. Just take it easy. It's not too hot, it's not cold. There are no bugs. Perfect! And we went to get 30 Wally by 10:00. Although I happened to have 6 people that day, they were more than that rose and chosen to leave before it got too hot and the bite dropped. And who was I to argue! Laughter! Just one super great day with a super nice group that wasn't too greedy and was very happy with the amazing catch we managed to run in just a few short hours. It doesn't get any better than that. The fact that I had a good goal of the past three days paid huge dividends when it came to choosing a piece of water to work under now pleasant conditions. I targeted my best and they were there. That's why I hate being out of the lake for one day at this time of year. It creates so many doubts in your mind. Have they moved? Has anything changed? But when you're out every day, you know where you did your best the day before and when you use that as a target, more times rather than it pays off. And that's what we did on Thursday, and it was great! We even caught a rare trout on Thursday along with Wally's big catch! Brownie hit #2 Dipsi Diver about 120 back with a challenger. Just an incredibly good-looking fish. What a day! And the exotic rise last week didn't end there. On Friday, in addition to limiting my four guests on board that day, we also captured a very rare Chinook Salmon! After 26 years of chartering and literally thousands of trips I've run, it's probably only the 10th or so King that we actually landed. It's just crazy exciting. This particular fish hit a storm junior stick fish with wire from the boards of the boards. Immediately peel off about a hundred meters from the reel while they were calling you! Then, after the initial wild run, the fish quickly got tired and only sheared weight, in which the lucky fisherman on the stick had to stuff himself. I didn't know it was salmon until it was in the net, so I took a closer look. Again, what a fish. I thought it was just a big steelhead the whole time. But there is also a world of difference between the two. The most obvious is the black mouth, tongue and gums, where Steele's entire mouth is snowy white. And speaking of Steinyat, we still do ours 2-2 a day most days. Far from the week we had a few weeks ago, where we repeatedly caught a lot of them. That's right now, as far as I'm concerned, adding a little excitement to an already exciting day every day. Just enough to mix it without creating too much chaos with all the facilities and equipment we have here! So Saturday swirls around and the National Weather Service predicts 1 to 2 feet of waves for anyone with decreasing waves. Yes, that's right. Saturday morning actually turned out to be quite ugly with a wave height that moves at least 3 to 5 feet with several circuit breakers much larger. It's not such a big deal for us because we'd already sverted it west and just eaten it. But it was scary to see many small boats struggling to come back when the lake exploded so badly. And in my heart, I know that they wouldn't even be there if they hadn't provided for such an extremely nice lake. I'm telling you, they're going to cost someone their life with the predictions they give, and I think they should be held accountable. You either come up with a better product, then put it out there when it comes to your daily assumptions, I mean forecasts or just come clean and say we have no idea what you're really going to do today and keep telling everyone to use EXTREME caution when inhaling outside. What a joke. I can't believe we're paying these clowns with our hard-earned taxes on the predictions they give us. Okay, that's my article for this week. We'll see what adventures can await us now in this first full week of July. Maybe we'll keep catching a few more exotic species aboard the Cup! I know there's still cojo salmon or a rare lake waiting to join the elite list of species we've been cultivating lately. But be careful if they tell you it's going to be a nice lake and it'll only be two feet or less... Captain Walt\* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that he really needs to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call my mobile #216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of June 24, 2012.: - Captain Walt Hermanson 16:44:24 6/24/12, I found you. No, not small boats that sometimes like to follow me like canines. No, not in wally's big schools, which I really want them to find me. But White Bass! 100 000 Little White Bass that I hated so much this spring on the islands and couldn't wait to go back in May when I headed east. They found me again, along with most others who fish outside, who have been wasskinding baits for the past week. I mean, jeppers are such a pain in the ass. It really kills us that we have to have to recalibrat and rebuild everything in the hope that Wally can catch the bait before she's spotted and kidnapped by these little piranha like a little fish. I don't know how many times we've been loaded with bass practically on every line there and many times not realizing there's one hanging there. It's just a real inconvenience. And you can't catch Swirls when you're dragging junk fish around or slowing them down and rearranging them all the time. It's definitely reducing our productivity and making everyone work just as hard. I'm not very happy with all this. But still, when we somehow walked past White Bass, wally fishing was pretty good! Most days this week, the Cup came with Wally's columns counted in the twenties! Much better, that's when we did exactly last week. Very nice sizes, too. Although I didn't take pictures on Tuesday because my guests were Amish, I wish I had some of them to keep some of the monsters they stuffed you into. I have this same group on the same day every year and every year they are lucky in some of the biggest fish we have brought so far. They always have a competition between them for the biggest fish unloaded. The first Valley on the net this year was a 30-inch we weighed at the end of the day and came in with 10 1 kg. Did that win the race? Not. The second to last fish brought that day went 31 inches and just over 12 pounds! What a fish and the biggest Tali this cup year! And the rest of the fish that day were neither a slush nor a lot of 28-29 inches in the mix. They just always seem to get lucky with similar boxes every year. What a load and how many these guys lined up! As I speculated in the recent weeks report, this week we struck a little further afield. However, I myself still seem not to do better all that terribly far in the range of 68 to 72 feet. But along with that came the problem with White Bass. When you go further, they're not that bad. But it also seems a lot quieter with Wally. It's not a very good deal. I also beat up with the wire line program last week, but I do not see where it helped me so much. Some of the better charters are also better with the program for all jet divers. Guess only for washing and depends on your preferences. I'm just taking the wire better personally, so I'll probably be actively trying to work a little bit better as we enter this last full week of June. These fish are a consequence of falling deeper, and that's when manic baits and wire baits excel. Moreover, it is much easier to say when one of these little annoying White Bass sticks to its end. I'm not sure what to make of my big dicks. I just can't keep the White Bass from these. I'm a huge spoonful of large grasses and they still constantly charge me upwards. And how these little White Bass managed to put this big flickering hook in their mouths and close is surpassing me. Yikes! This is what you like, but you are not yet fully booked in the last 12 hours it seems the beginning of this week will be a little bumpy and cool for a few days. Let's hope we can't get out. We just need to see. Maybe that's what the lake needs. Nice shot to get things moving. Who knows. Things can change here. A week before I talked about all the Trout we caught. Last week, we could barely catch a trip or two. It's crazy weird. But we're going to try and search again this week in the hope that Mother Cargo arrives and chases all these white bass to Buffalo or somewhere! Laughter! What are my chances? - Yes, all right. We're going to get out of here. We always do. While we're still catching something that's very nice. Stay tuned to see what the other chaos can expect. It'll probably be the Shepherd's attack. I know this guy's coming too! Captain Walt\* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that he really needs to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call my mobile # 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter Fishing Report for the week of June 17, 2012.: - Captain Walt Hermansons 03:51:22 6/17/12 A TR PONDOUT! It's a trout pond right now, I'm telling you! Laughter! Flying is so good, so early in the summer in Ashtabula. Last week, this week, he was literally attacked by those big rainbows we've done. Even though we were looking at Wally, no one cared about the heartbeats. Screaming action every time one of these silver bullets hangs! In fact, more times, then there was little competition and broke with the rod that had just gone when everyone wanted to fight this award-winning battle jumper. I'm glad everyone enjoyed it so much, but I think I'm finally getting old or just too tired to jump as I had to move and move sticks and direct everything and then get snatched with those heavy rockets that have usually crossed every game line, low-key lines and everything. What a Chinese fire drill! It's really nice that trout have got on the plate, because fishing in Wally is still a little on the slow side for most of them. Although somehow we managed to get to at least the double digit every day for the Wallabies caught, it's not as good or fast as many of my guests have come to expect over the years. The trophy has been on a search and destruction mission every day for the past week as we searched for Wally's mother's cargo. Strangely, there was nowhere to go where we didn't catch at least Wally and Steelhead. We are in a 15-foot water range, 50 feet, 60 feet and even from the last few days, 70 feet and deep water. There seems to be everywhere in wally's, not to mention the explosive Steelheads that surprise us everywhere. There's just no big numbers. I think the spoon program that we're running right now off The Trust Jet divers contributes to the seductive trout that we're capturing. They just love those fluttering spoons! Another then a few days in the middle of the week, in the past week, the weather is almost perfect for trolling for the big ones. We covered a lot of land with a lot of baits and enjoyed limited success. A few others have done better from time to time, some have done the worst and I guess you'll settle down knowing we've been somewhere in the middle of the road most days, but always trying hard. Still, things are due to loosening. Perhaps, as more fish move in the area and they begin to fall deeper into the water column, where they do not get scared so easily from the boat and close so quickly every day when the sun rises, we can start to enjoy more limit catches again. We shouldn't take too long to limit the limit. Just enjoy your day on the water with your friends and relatives and be grateful for every fish that gives you the big lake. Where else can you go and squirm at 5-10 pounds, and maybe the next time you get on the pole, you'll follow it with 5-10 pounds of steel. Even if it's everything you've been filming all day, you've had a great day, water does something that not all that many people have a chance to do! So we're going into the second to last week in June and we're already looking forward to things really getting involved. Maybe it will, maybe it won't be this week. That's part of the excitement of going. The anticipation and uncertainty of how your day will go and how they will bite. However, until things get worse, it should be very exciting for everyone who comes this week with more than an excellent chance to catch the Walleye Size Trophy and even maybe Steel Put on life time as well. - Good job! I think we're going to push him even further this week and see what we can find. There must be a bigger fish school out there! Perhaps one of my groups this week will be lucky to be there when we bring in the first

massive load of Ashtabula Walleyes, as we have done so many times before over the years. - No, no, no, no, no, no, no, no, no, you never know from day to day! Captain Walt \* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that you really need to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call my mobile # 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charter Page of the OODNR Fishing Report 06/12/2012: Eastern, OH - ODNR 11:14:37 6/13/12 Fishing in Wally is good. The fish was caught from Ruggles Reef to Vermilion, at 50 NW water Lorraine, at 63-64 Water N at Gordon Park, in 30-40 water NW at Fairport Harbor and in 68-70 on Water NE of Geneva. Trolls use divers with blue, pink and purple spoons and worm bundles. The yellow fisherman is good. The best places to fish include 27-38 N at Gordon Park in Cleveland, 35 NW at Lakes Park in Ashtabula and 42-47 NE at Croncu. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners and morning and evening are the best. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small town is very good at 15-25 on port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conot. Fish are caught using a drop-off of cuts with rubber worms, soft crows, leeches, tubular and crank baits. East of Fairport Harbour fishing are trolling manic 17-22 with good success. Tuna fishing continues to be very good in the Great River around Grand River Lands. Fishermen catch large fish with the help of night robots. The water temperature is 68 degrees from Toledo and 63 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of June 10, 2012. - Captain Walt Hermansons 20:55:50 6/10/12 Great weather! Really, really great weather! Well, after getting stuck all past weekend due to bad weather and a pretty bumpy start to the fishing week and both Mondays & Tuesday, a fantastic weather forecast is set with calm sea, lots of sun and very comfortable air temperatures. It's too bad fishing was actually better when the weather was shaking! In fact, fishing was very good until the weekend, when things slowed down for most people. Although we were still able to fit into the double digits at the weekend, it wasn't like the 20-25 fish a day we were doing earlier in the week. I blame a lot of things, including too many days on a flat sea. It's a shame that lake Erie has to suffer because of the cold waves or the waves or some other disaster to catch a lot of fish. It's just never easy out there. The other thing that has done to us has been an extremely full moon over the past week. It was so full and so bright the last few nights that many times, while trying to sleep at night in a camper van, where I was standing up in the campsites where I was standing, I was awake, thinking I had slept in OMG and was already in daylight! There are many things I don't worry about so much when it comes to Raining fishing, such as wind direction or low or high pressure, but knowing that the moon will be full and bright gives me geemy geebys. Having done this for so many years, I know for sure that when the moon is so bright that these Rollers feed very long and a little at dawn and then it is siesta time for the rest of the day. It's a fact and exactly what we've met here again in the last few days. A big first hour of fishing, and then the wheels fall off the wagon. But when they bit you last week, the fish we caught was Percy's! Catching a dozen of these pig rollers is like catching 30 fish in the western basin or 40 onlookers in Pimtunning or most other inland lakes. They're big fish! Plus, we're already making Steinim's random trout, and they weren't alone. Big fish. Last week we made about half a dozen trout mixed with our Wally with a few different landing days and confused one or two others we had hooked up. Pretty good start to trout fishing if this is your species where for a few years we don't start seeing any until we get better. The program is the same all week. Spoons catch 40 jets about 90-110 feet on the large boards and almost the same on the large Dipsy divers. Everything works before the sun rises too high every day and sends the Rollers down to the depths for a good sleep. It's always something... So we start another week with another batch of new guests coming in, all with high expectations and exhausted fish. Some will have big catches and some can have mediocre results. Only time will tell. I guess that's what makes it interesting and why they call it fishing and not catching. I'm sure most of them will leave with enough for fish dinner, and then some. As long as you enjoy the outing itself and don't have to linger on the corner of the meat, you'll have a blast. I know I'll try my best. If I could write the script, they'd all walk away with limits of just £10. It just doesn't work that way. It'll be easier for me. I work ten times harder when fishing is slow, when we them hard. They're constantly moving the sets around, changing baits, doing everything I can think of to try and get something for the boys. We'll see what he brings this week. Captain Walt \* I am reminded of all upcoming trips that you really need to get off the pier at 5:00. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call my mobile # 216-387-2656 CLICK Photo Review Camera Click for Trophy Charters and home page ODNR Fishing report 06/05/2012: eastern, OH - ODNR 22:29:35 6/05/12 Central Lake fishing has slowed due to rough lake conditions. The fish was caught around Cranberry Creek in 25 water, at 52-53 W at Edgewater State Park, 49-57 NE from Gordon Park and 60 NW at Fairport Harbor. Trolls use divers with purple, yellow, black, pink and blue spoons, as well as harnesses. Yellow fisherman fishing should be improved after the lake calms down from 5 days of windy conditions. The best places to fish include Gordon Park's 34-35 E, Geneva's 40-45 NE, and Conneaut's 44 NE. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Anglers use sprinklers with shiners in the morning. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small town is very good at 15-25 on port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, Ashtabula and Conot. Fish are caught using fallen felt platforms with rubber worms, soft crows, leeches, tube jigs and cranks. Fishermen have also caught fish in the Great River next to the dam in Painesville using a jig and gold schnkers. Catfish fishing is very good in the Great River around Grand River Lands. Fishermen catch large fish with the help of night robots. The water temperature is 64 degrees from Toledo and 60 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for the week of June 4, 2012. - Captain Walt Hermansons 22:59:40 6/04/12 ... and hello ASHTABULA! Well, I closed one chapter this season by finishing my two-month day in Port Clinton on Memorial Day and taking the boat across the lake to Ashtabula, Ohio, the true home of the Cup! Although it was one of the best springs in years, I was so ready to go home! The sending off, however, was not very pleasant. With the two-metre or less forecast that day, I left my Sunday boys and their fish on my morning commute, and by early afternoon I thought I was in a captivating sailing. Wrong! After taking a tank full of fuel before takeoff, I was horrified to see a nasty northeast cut as it crashed into the open lake, just outside the port of Port Clinton. I've already committed to go, I insisted. And when I walked around Kelly with an island and started walking through the big lake, I was in some big water. 3 to 5 seconds. I turned what would normally be a 5 1/2 hour pleasant drive home in a grueling and tiring 7 1/2 hour boat trip, arriving in the dark. I was about to tie myself up when we tied her up and almost melted after a poration. What a trip. And if the dispatch wasn't bad enough, my welcome wasn't so fast. With my home schedule starting on this Friday, June 1, June 1st, the weather really ugly here on the wide open stretches of the great lake. On Friday, I sent my boys away for 1.9 to 9 feet of waves. On Saturday, I sent my boys away from 5 feet to 7 feet of waves. Yesterday, on Sunday, I sent my boys away because of the waves from 16 to 1.80. Are you kidding me? What a frustrating heart this summer is starting to bring back to me. I usually do my fishing reports on a Sunday night. I haven't had anything to write about since I lost all my travels. Today we managed to get out, Monday 4th under the chop lake, maybe 2-4s, but very achievable Change. So I decided to throw up a quick report so they wouldn't think I'd fallen off the face of the earth or something! Laughter! And that's how it starts. We stuck our noses in the northwest of the port of Ashtabula this morning and immediately jumped in. The first fish on the boat, rounded 7 pounds. It's just a nice cork! Then we fired the double from the big glider boards with our Tru Trip 40s, which we've been running since these divers came out about a year ago. - Good job. He was in 4th place between the board and the big dips. It all worked out. It wasn't long before the old fishing box started filling up. Man, these walls are huge! And in the early days, we were just a few fish who were ashamed to relax. Not bad for my first trip, although it was supposed to be my 4th trip. - Yes, all right. That's the way it is. Looks like Mother Nature made up all the rules. I'm just a regular player. This is my report. One quick day later, but at least I have something here. The whole week looks better, so I have to have all sorts of fish stories by next Sunday. OK, I very quickly remind all upcoming trips that we really need to get off the pier by 5:00 in the morning and at the very latest to drive a motorbike by 5:30. These central pools of large rollers in this real clean water are really squirrels and 90% of the time they feed like crazy at dawn and then sharply fall by the hour. We do not want to miss this opportunity if you want to catch a nice load! It's really that simple. Please make sure you have your fishing licence before arriving in the morning. There are no provisions for licenses at the port. All questions, call my mobile # 216-387-2656 Captain Walt CLICK camera for picture review Click for Trophy Charters' home page ODNR Fishing Report 05/28/2012: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:53:21 5/30/12 Central BasinWalleye Fishing is very good around Ruggles Reef, N of Lorraine, at 45-47 N and NE by Gordon Park, 50-66 NE from Fairport Harbour and 42-60 NW to Geneva. Trolls use divers with purple, yellow, black or blue spoons, and also a harness worm. 38 NW at Fairport Harbor, 37-42 NE at Ashtabula and 36-40 N-NE at Conneaut. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Shorefishers fish from cleveland piers and on the pier at Headlands Beach in Nathon lighthouse. Fishermen use sprinklers with shiners and in the morning it is best. Shore fishermen also catch bass from the pier in Cleveland. Bass fishing in the small town is very good in the 15-25s around the port areas in Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Geneva, and Kononea. Fish are caught using fallen felt platforms with rubber worms, soft crows, leeches, tube jigs and cranks. Fishermen have also caught fish in the Great River next to the dam in Painesville using a jig and gold schnkers. Fishing with fish with a sea cat has been excellent in the Great River around Grand River Landing. Fishermen catch large fish with the help of night robots. The water temperature is 69 degrees from Toledo and 58 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of April 29, 2012. - Captain Walt Hermansons 22:42:08 4/29/12 Nasty, nasty week! Much of last week was elusive and after the severe weather did not make our Walleye fishing here in the western basin any favors. Monday and Tuesday saw recent weekend stiff winds deteriorate to full full t-shock. Gale's warnings were lifted on Sunday night and did not descend until morning on Wednesday morning. Worst 48-hour event we've ever had in April. And I'm sure all march, as well as March this year was more summer as and calm, and then even most of the Mace around. To give you an idea of how hard it has been to wave up here in Erie, here's a dramatic YouTube video I stumbled across online showing the incredibly loud waves that spilled over the secular house in Cleveland on Monday. I'm sure it won't be a live link for you, but I urge you to go ahead and copy and paste this into your browser and check it out. Make sure you turn on the speakers and go full screen. It's just amazing to observe Erie's mighty power and fury: managed to intervene on several trips, but the dirty water left in the heels of the high winds has really taken on our productivity. Trying to do something for the boys, I spent a day wandering north around the islands. We found fish between Rattle Snake and Middle Bass Island in the deep waters. However, the key word here is small. We were just a little bit of a wally, even though they were all pretty good to get out of the females. I was really surprised by the amount of Sheepshead that we caught up in the north, including a few real vegas! And there were a few more Wallys. I'm sure they were Swirlers, because no one in history has lost old rubber lips! Man, every one of these crawls we caught buried every hook in that tire like the face and the mouth. I barely even got them out with pliers. How come all rollers always come barely, and if you look at them funny, the hooks fall off! He's just crazy. The rest of the time I spent regular favorite reefs, but without a large number of fish taken, as we did before this hook. It was definitely the slowest week I and most others I believe they've had all spring. But there's one thing I have to say. The water is cleaning really fast! I think there's a huge difference between when river systems pump mud into the lake because of the floods we had in the spring and exactly wind-driven events like we had last week. I think in just a few days, all of the recent weeks of damage caused to the cleanliness of water in most areas will be completely canceled. This is literally cleaning before your eyes in many areas. Today, Sunday, we managed around Locus Reef and this area was almost too clean already! Unfortunately, there is no doubt that this spring, which he was throwing into the sky, is coming to an end. This, along with dirtier ones, then we would like the water, which is still in many areas, adds to the slower fishing for the most at the moment. So, in preparation for the conversion of the calendar page from April to May, I have already loaded fresh flat night robots on The Trophy and was very busy preparing all the trolling equipment, as well as in case there are days when we need to go to plan B! Most of these fish with caviar have never really eaten at all, but are aggressively just hitting everything that comes close to them from deterioration. That's why the annoying vertical presentation attracts so many punches during spawning. Now that this phase of this secret ritual has just surpassed, those fish that have not been eating for many weeks will feed on a long time. And I for one am here to serve some nice fat juicy worms for them ( or plastic baits, if they choose, haha ) ! If the weather is nice, we'll soon be in a good number of fish. It's just a different kind of presentation. Speaking of weather, it looks like the worst is behind us now and May will arrive with the 70s back in the forecast again. Also talking about May while watching my calendar, over the next three weeks I have all the Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays are still available for travel. Someone who wants to help me feed these hungry Wally on any of these dates, please call me at 216-387-2656! I'll keep you quiet next week! Captain Walt CLICK camera photo review Click for Trophy Charter Fishing report for the week of March 25, 2012. - Captain Walt Hermanson 05:20:38 3/26/12 Open for Business! Just a quick note to make sure we're in Port Clinton, in the water and ready to go fishing. Most of every year I'm like one of the first in the water here in the west basin. With this spring, however, it looks like I'm the last one this year. There are boats everywhere and people have been fishing for weeks and doing great! We were able to go out this afternoon for a while and easily eradicate Wally's four men in about three hours. So, the real weekly reports will start next weekend. I wanted to warn everyone that fishing is great and that I'm ready to go. We have a lot of available dates, including this whole weekend, Friday, Saturday, With everything about 4 weeks before normal, these dates will be a shame to go uncome. Call me at 216-387-2656 and come get some of these first seasons at the start of the Walleyes season and give me something to write about next week! - Captain, please. Walt CLICK camera to see picture Click for Trophy Charter is the homepage of RONRO Fishing report for 01/11/2012: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:52:44 1/11/12 Wally- With unwisely warm weather fish still caught in open waters NW on the Huron River, and also at night around the port of Cleveland (as of 1/10/12). YANIC manifolds in the top 15' water has produced the majority of fish. The water temperature is 36 degrees from Toledo and 37 degrees from Cleveland, according to the marine forecast on the nearby coast. Fishing report for January 1, 2012. - Captain Walt Hermansons 14:38:51 1/01/12 HAPPY NEW FISHING YEAR! As I have already done over the last few years, I would like to take the opportunity to wish everyone a very happy New Year and take some time and look back at the season that has just passed and put our sights on the new season, which is only a few short months. 2011 has been a ride on wild roller coasters with many highs and lows. Although we had some super days in Port Clinton in the West Basin last spring, the weather for the most part made spring generally very frustrating for many people. It was just difficult to get out there for many days and the high winds kept the shallow pools very muddy. That's very hard to catch. You never know how it's going to work. Some springs are beyond the fairy tale. Others, not so good. Last spring wasn't the best. After returning to my port for the summer in the deeper waters of The Port of Ashtabula, it was like another world. The weather in the summer for the most part curved quickly, and then the Valvyns turned out to be very good. Very nice fish all summer, as well! The time of the springs and fishing were soon forgotten and life was good again! One of the downward sides of last summer, however, at least for me, was the terrifying wave of fuel prices that didn't calm down until the season was over. For 2012, I raised all summer trips by \$50 dollars. I hope everyone will understand and you won't have to listen to me harp about it again everyone in fishing reports, when prices rise again after Memorial Day, as I'm sure they will. This increase will only apply to the summer trips of Ashtabullah, where my use is off the charts with the long offshore fishing activities we do there. Spring trips and autumn trips of perch will remain the same. At least one more year... We haven't had a very strong Gateway in Walley in a couple of years, so it's up to everyone to guess how good fishing will be this year. One thing's for sure. Even the worst is, the world-famous Lake Erie fishing is still the best on earth! Period! There's going to be a lot of fish caught and new memories. There always is! What we lack in fish numbers is more than what is done to shear the size of valya. It seems that the average size is larger every year. We had no problem living to our name last year, Charter Trophy! Wow! This year will turn out to be the same. Make your local prepedermist stand by! Laughter! And shovel fishing was as good as last fall, and there certainly shouldn't be a change with that coming. The weather was considerably better last autumn, but last year the wind blew its ugly heads for several weeks there in October. And you never know how it's going to work. So, others after the slightly summer course, everything else will remain the same. We'll be back in Port Clinton in April and May and in Ashtabula by the end of the year. All the places on the dock, the departure time and everything else will be the same old, the same old. We updated our slideshow sites photos on both homepage and on the photo albums page with all the new photos from the past 2011's catch. Look at them and see if you made the cut if you caught on board with us last season. www.trophycharters.com a lot of good things out there and plenty of information. Also a reminder that now is the time to book or confirm your 2012 dates. The best dates are in a hurry! So that's it for now. Look for the real reports to resume in early April. la soon! Captain Walt CLICK Picture Review Camera Click for The Trophy Page on 12/20/2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 09:34:24 12/21/11 Walleye- Walley-ey Walle continued to be caught by Huron and at night around the Port of Cleveland. Open water temperatures are still around 40 degrees, but ports and rivers begin to freeze sometimes when temperatures at night drop. Use extreme caution when fishing in cold water. The water temperature is 38 degrees from Toledo and 42 degrees compared to Cleveland, according to the nearby coast sea forecast. Odnr Fishing report for 12/06/2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:51:31 12/07/11 Wallait: weather conditions continue to restrict fishing on Lake Erie. Some fish are still caught at night around cleveland harbor. Near the coast from Huron to Vermilion. The water temperature remains in the 40s and fishing can be improved if conditions permit. Steel trout: For the stick fishing report, see ohioodnr.com website: Go To - Wildlife - Fishing - Lake Erie - Trout squeezing 42 degrees of Toledo and 46 degrees from Cleveland according to a sea forecast. Odnr Fishing report for 11/29/2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 20:49:14 11/29/11 Wallait- Windy weather and reduced water clarity slowed fishing on Lake Erie valiu. Some fish were caught at night around the port of Cleveland and near the coast from Huron to Vermilion. The water temperature is still in the mid-to-upper 40s and fishing should improve if conditions allow. Steel trout: For the stick fishing report, see ohioodnr.com website: Go To - Wildlife - Fishing - Lake Erie - Steelhead Fishing Trout The water temperature is 45 degrees from Toledo and 48 degrees from Cleveland according to a sea forecast. Odnr Fishing report for 11.9.2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 15:01:00 11/11 Wallait- Fishing was delayed over the past weekend (11/5) as high winds significantly reduced the clarity of the water. The fish were caught N on Kelly Island and from Cedar Point to Lorain in 25 to 45 water. Trolling with deep diving kurenbai has produced the most fish. There are also reports of fish caught at night around cleveland harbor and close to shore from Huron to Vermilion through angler shallow diving stickers or casting from the shore. Odnr Fishing report for 10/25/2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 03:06:51 10/26/11 Central BasinWalleye The best fishing in the central part of the pool is from 4 to 6 miles N of the wolf. The fish is caught mainly on deep diving kurenga, as well as the harnesses behind divers. Yellow Fish: Fair of Good Fishing was reported at 35-38 NE on the Rocky River, 35-38 NW at Edgewater State Park, 52-55 NW at Fairport and 76 HP at Conneaut. Spreaders with slides with fish caught at the bottom produce the most fish. Fishermen use golden shiners when emerald shiners are not available. Several fish were caught by fishermen from Cleveland's East Pier. Urine and dinners were the best. Trout on the styro: The northeast Ohio River remains high due to rains late last week. Conditions will improve throughout the week. For the Steelhead Fisheries Report, see ohioodnr.com's website: Go On - Wildlife - Fishing - Lake Erie - Steelhead Trout The water is 50 degrees from Toledo and 56 degrees from Cleveland according to a sea forecast near the coast. ODNR Fishing Report for 10/18/2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:14:20 10/19/11 Central BasinWalleye: Before high winds over the October 15 fishing weekend was a good 8 to 15 miles N-NE on Huron. Some fish were also caught in 35 to 40 water between The fish is caught on harnesses with built-in weights or divers, as well as deep diving crankbaits. Several Wallys were caught in a 62-64 win over Cleveland. Fishermen spin with baits. Yellow fish: Very good fishing was reported at 42-58 N at Gordon State Park, 60 NE on the Shagrin River, 52-54 NW at Fairport and 47-49 NE on Geneva. Spreaders with slides with fish caught at the bottom produce the most fish. Fishermen use golden shiners when emerald shiners are not available. Several fish were captured by a headland mentor. Urine and dinners were the best. White bass: Fishing has been slow since breaking the east coast and mentoring headlands. For boat fishermen, fishing is good in the Cleveland area, looking for seaulls feeding on the schools of thugs on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Channel Catfish: Fishermen are catching fish from mentor Hedlandi breakwall at night using night robots. The fish are also caught along the Great River of St. Trout's Stream: Good Fishing reported in the past week, see the ohioodnr.com website: Go On - Wildlife - Fishing - Lake Erie - Steelhead Fishing Trout The water temperature is 54 degrees from Toledo and 59 degrees from Cleveland according to forecasts on the nearby beach. Fishing report for the week of October 16, 2011. - Captain Walt Hermansons 14:09:33 10/16/11 It's just like d vuu... Although I didn't do a fishing report last weekend, I could literally take the whole paragraph of my last report from two weeks ago and just copy and paste it right into this report for weeks. It's been a great week, but a terrible weekend! I mean, with a tl it was stunningly beautiful throughout the week when I didn't have any trips until Friday, when again the gale force winds, along with high waves, rain and cold sidelins anyone who was still left in the water. And once again, the few trips I left for this dwindling season have been cancelled. Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. - It's not working. Just like most of the other charters hanging around for the rest of the month, I was hoping to make a few more trips to help wrap up some loose bills, they still see me as a way of an ugly gas bill that I've still hung on my head in the harbor. I try not to think about some of the other accounts that also need to be paid yet. Payments of fees for the coming years, camping fees, 4th District, federal fees & state, port services for lifting and washing and wintering the boat and more! Wow, I just managed to get depressed, I'm just thinking about all this! Laughter! Last weekend, when I couldn't get to a few trips. And just as it was all this autumn fall, Dandruff's fishing was nothing less than fabulous! The limits are almost guaranteed and I believe the Cup had the perfect running autumn, with of the boat on the and every charter pearl pearl. The size of the feather also increases with each passing week, as the water cools. The only strange thing is that really good sea fishing has remained ashore in the super deep water. 180 meters is very good, but it's about 10 miles or more if you put a little to the east in it, (driving to Conneo, coming out of ashtabula port. This is much further than the usual 3-5 miles we love and we usually have to run for our fin. Hell with the 10-15 miles of pistes I did, a round trip 30+ miles many days for me and working on the bike even at anchor to keep the systems loaded and attract Perch (yes, it works! ), I may also be running offshore trolling trips! No wonder I still have ugly gas bills, although we just spin! With the good weather and no real trips in the past week, I was finally able to go out and get some fish for my freezer for a change. It always kills me when everyone automatically assumes that I have to eat tons of fish all the time and that my freezers are full of fillet. - IT'S NOT OKAY! Everything that gets caught on the charters goes home with the CHARTERS! Hi And if I have a day off here and there during the season, it's because the weather is bad and if not, there are always repairs/ changes in the oil, etc. that need to be done. That's the last thing I want to do is have fun when I'm busy. But I manage to make a few meat runs at least during the perch season and that's exactly what I did. I made a few friends, we had and we had a ball. But when I only paid for the fuel, scavenging, cleaning fish, etc., it would have been much cheaper just to go to the fish market and buy perch filets at a price of \$ 14.99 per kilogram! Laughter! But we had a lot of fun doing it and I am pleased to know that these filelets are as fresh as they get, unlike commercial netted fish that have been a dead paradise knows how many days. Mine's definitely going to be good this winter! The season is everything, but for me now. This week the weather doesn't look good at all to get out. I still have a lot of open dates, but I'm not going to push for any of them because of the bad prognosis. I'll be in the water regardless of the weather until Monday Oct. If anyone wants to calm down and someone wants to call, call me. This season has certainly been full of highs and lows. Looks like it's going to end when it starts, with bad weather. I guess it's this time of year. This is probably going to be my last fishing report this season. We had some problems with the server a few weeks ago and all the ashtabula summers archived the fishing reports, everything was wiped out. I'm very, very pity about it, because then we had our best catches and the most spectacular pictures. Let's hope many of you have been following together and enjoying the reports while they were on and when they were published every week. In them I worked hard, I usually die tired at the end of the working day for me. I'm sorry they're gone. So until next year, when my reports will faithfully come back, I thank everyone for following together and wishing everyone a safe and fast winter. Special thanks go out to everyone who fished with me in 2011 and I look forward to seeing everyone again in 2012. - yes, and I... Captain Walt Trophy Charter CLICK CAMERA to SEE PICTURE Click for Trophy Charter is homepage of 10/11/2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:03:12 10/12/11 Central BasinWalleye: Fishing was good 8 to 15 miles N-NE from Huron. The fish is caught on harnesses with built-in weights or divers, as well as deep diving crankbaits. Several Wallys were caught in a 62-64 win over Cleveland. Fishermen spin with baits. Yellow sea dust: Very good fishing was reported SW on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorain, 62-72 NE at Gordon State Park, 62 NW at Fairport, 40-44 NE and NW on Geneva, 42-52 N on Ashtabula and 40-44 and 70-76 NE on Connaut. Spreaders with slides with fish caught at the bottom produce the most fish. Fishermen use golden shiners when emerald shiners are not available. Several fish were captured by a headland mentor. Urine and dinners were the best. White bass: Fishing has been slow since breaking the east coast and mentoring headlands. For boat fishermen, fishing is good in the Cleveland area, looking for seaulls feeding on the schools of thugs on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Channel Catfish: Fishermen are catching fish from mentor Hedlandi breakwall at night using night robots. The fish are also caught along the Great River of St. Trout's Stream: Good Fishing reported in the past week, see the ohioodnr.com website: Go On - Wildlife - Fishing - Lake Erie - Steelhead Trout FishingWater temperature is 59 degrees from Toledo and 60 degrees from Cleveland according to sea forecast. ODNr Fishing report for 10/04/2011: Eastern, OH - ODNR 09:01:38 10/05/11 Central sinkhole in the offshore area of Ashtabula and Konawa and not reported for this week's woolly perch: 3 days ago of high winds and waves, Good Fishing was reported 42-50 NW on the Chagrin River, 42-60 NE at Wildwood State Park, 51 N-NW at Fairport, 60 NE on Ashtabula and 62-64 NW on Horscutt. Spreaders with slides with fish caught at the bottom produce the most fish. Fishermen use golden shiners when emerald shiners are not available. Several fish were caught by the Mentor per 100000000, urine and dinners were the best. White bass: Fishing has been slow since breaking the east coast and mentoring headlands. For boat fishermen, fishing is good in the Cleveland area, looking for seaulls feeding on the schools of thugs on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Channel Catfish: Fishermen are catching fish from mentor Hedlandi breakwall at night using night robots. Fish are also caught along the Great River of St. Trout with trout: see ohioodnr.com website: Go On - Wildlife - Fishing - Lake Erie - Trout SteelheadOn the water temperature is 56 degrees from Toledo and 62 degrees from Cleveland according to sea forecasts near the coast. Fishing report for the week of October 2, 2011. - Captain Walt Hermansons 15:11:03 10/03/11 A great week but a terrible weekend! I guess I got a little jinxed by talking in last week's fishing report about the weather being half decent here when you're late. From Monday to Thursday last week it was still quite pleasant to get a few more perk trips. But after Friday, a super-strong cold front swept the area along with heavy rains and storm wind, bringing all thoughts of any further fishing to a scrawny halt. Actually, I'd like to say that Friday night at the lake is as bad as I've ever seen it. The huge waves that are expected to be caressed and predicted 4 feet by the National Weather Service should have been all this, and probably even more. I drove down to the beaches on both sides of the port just to look in awe, as the huge waves not only swallowed all the walls of rest repeatedly, but in fact at times crashed all over the lighthouse and entrance lights of the port! Holy Toledo, what a place! But he wouldn't know about the upcoming weather rain of the week. It was just a delightful autumn as the weather with the fishing of nimble nimble fire! God, we made a very fast 180 fish limits on 180 fish agility. I really believe That Perch knew about the crazy wave that was coming and really powered just before the storm came. It was non-stop doubles and triple headers all the days I fished. I literally slowed down to hit the bottom, then it took a bite. While it lasted, it was as good as possible. It's certainly not always that good, and I'm afraid after this big hit, it's going to be a little bit of a reality to check for all of us. But for everyone who's already hunted Pearl with me, don't worry. Your freezers are already well stocked! Laughter! I had a crazy experience this week And this is the first time I've seen this in 25 years running many, many Perch Charters. I just explained to everyone on board how we do everything. I'm standing right next to the one when he rolls up the first punch of the day. He rolls it to the surface and stops, and then just lifts it straight. I couldn't believe my eyes! This huge trout of Steinyth follows this claim to the surface! I'm watching it all unfold in complete untruce. And it won't go away for a few seconds, standing beneath the surface, swimming in circles, looking at this fin. Only after the man pulled the feather out of the water did he shoot him! Amazing! I could count every rooster on its walls, the water was so clean and it was so close! Like I said, crazy... So, looking at this week's upcoming weather forecast, it looks like we're going to get a real big break and get a return to summer like the weather by the middle of the week. It may take a day or two to get back to normal, but I'm sure we'll be back in Perch when the good weather comes here. It may not be two hours of limit days, like last week, but it should be good. This week I have trips that come out Wednesday and Friday and it would be good to take a trip for Thursday as the weather should be close to 80 degrees in all three days. Rare October treats! Also available, I just cancel for the next Sunday, October 9. It's a rare weekend. Anyone interested in this Thursday or next Sunday can call me anytime day or night on my mobile phone #, 216-387-2656 . Well, this is for another week from Ashtabula, Ohio, the Capitol of the world! I've hit the departure time in flight even more. Now I'm telling everyone we're leaving at 6:30. You must be at the port at 6:15 to load up so we can get ready by 6:30. I'll continue to be on the boat around 6:00 in the morning. And for those who do not yet know it, there are no fishing permits at the port. You should pick them up some time ago. Call me if you have any questions or concerns. CLICK CAMERA TO VIEW PHOTO Click on Trophy Charter Coop Ron Home: Walleye scattered offshore on Ashtabula and Cannoeut and not many boats are on walleye target. There was a report of fishermen fishing 72-74 NE on Ashtabula using diploss divers. Yellow Sea tongue: 42-60 NE from Gordon Park, 42-50 NW on the Chagrin River, Good Fishing reported 51 N-NW to Fairport, 60-62 NE to Ashtabula and 59-62 NW-NE from Conne. Spreaders with slides with fish caught at the bottom produce the most fish. Fishermen use golden shiners when emerald shiners are not available. Several fish were captured by a headland mentor. Morning and evening best. White bass: Fishing has been slow since breaking the east coast and mentoring headlands. For boat fishermen, fishing is good in the Cleveland area, looking for seaulls feeding on the schools of thugs on the surface. The white bass will be under the snaps. Channel Catfish: Fishermen are catching fish from mentor Hedlandi breakwall at night using night robots. The fish is also caught along the Great River of St. Trout for trout: heavy rains on Monday is a large river high and muddy. Before the rain, fishermen caught fish in the Great River near Paynesville Town Park, Mentor Headlands and Fairport Harbour using small spoons and jigs wrapped in worms. Fish were also caught in Euclid Creek in Wildwood State Park.The water temperature is 63 degrees from Toledo and 66 degrees from Cleveland, according to the nearby Marine Forecast. Fishermen are always encouraged to carry a personal flotation vehicle approved by the Coast Guard while paddling. Fishing report for the week of January 1, 2009. - Captain Walt Hermansons 16:41:56 1/01/09 Hello everyone and Happy New Year! 2009. Wow, this decade has passed by. And while it looks like the new fishing season is far away, in fact it will be here before you know it. Every year I start preparing the boat for the new season around March 1 and we have always returned to the water at our spring port in the western basin until the last week of March. By April 1, we're back in business, chasing Wally around the reefs and islands and shaking some of the best fish all year round. I can't wait! While this is not exactly a fishing report, every year at this time of winter I like to look back at the season that has just passed, and also to start defining my sites for the new fishing season, which is imminent, which contains promises of even bigger and better things. It will still be really hard to surpass the 2008 fishing season that we all experienced aboard The Trophy last year. We literally had over 1000 plus guests enjoy some of the best fishing I've seen personally in 32 years fishing Lake Erie. If you didn't come home with the limit of Wally or Perch last season, you were certainly a rare exception and probably one of those who had a tough day on the big lake. Fishing started great in Port Clinton last spring and we never had a slow period until we were done for the year. After moving the boat to Ashtabula for the summer months to the end of May, we reopened heavily in Wally and we were all quite amazed by the sheer size of the fish we caught. There is no reason to believe that this trend will not continue in 2009. Paying nearly \$5.00 per gallon for fuel for everyone from last season really hurt all of our big boat operators. I know it took a lot of action. It was a real slap in the face just to see the ease of fuel prices after the end of the season! I'm not going to put up with the fact that the fuel will stay so cheap next summer. Every year we go through the same scenario. After Memorial Day weekends, prices go up and at the end of the post-Labor Day season, when most of the consumption drops, it's easing again. I've seen it every year. Last year was the worst. For 2009, we set the pace of travel for travel for summer trolling to adapt to the economy in which we live. These trips are where the beating has been going over the last few years and I can't continue to beg for advice that will already try to deviate from the situation. A few years ago we tried a fuel refuelling system and it was even more confusing. Anyway, all spring trips to Port Clinton will be offered at the same prices that have been in place over the past few years. I can live with these because we don't burn as much in Port Clinton as we do on the ashtabula coast. The other drawback for me was the collapse of the river marina, where I have always been attached to Ashtabula in the Ashtabula River. If you are not familiar with the story, you can read on it on my August 10 ashtabula fishing report found on my website www.trophycharters.com Basically what happened is that they are paving the river too close to the edge of the rivers and most of the front of the marina collapsed into the drink. The sea walls, the docks and everything are lost. Fortunately, no ship was damaged. Anyway, there's a strong conversation that everything will be restored by this summer. We'll have to see how it works. If not, I'll be attached right to the south side of the bridge, where last fall after the collapse. I'll keep everyone posted ... Finally, our website photos on the homepage and photo album page have been updated with fresh photos from last season. Look at them and see if you made the cut! Also right now is the time to book the last last days that we may have opened for this year. As most of you know, I engage very quickly, thanks to all of you who return year after year. And for that, I sincerely thank you from the bottom of my heart. Again, I look forward to seeing all of you, my friends aboard the Cup in 2009, for another adventure on the big water! Captain Walt Trophy Charter CLICK Camera to see the Picture Click for Trophy Page of Glorious Ron Fishing for 12/10/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:07:33 12/11/08 WalleyeFlew valoate fishing attempts due to recent wind, snow and snow temperatures. Those who have Success. The lake is still accessible in places, but fishermen should provide ice-based ports and muddy water on the main lake. Odnr Fishing Report for 12.03.2008: Following recent wind, snow and low temperatures, odnr fishing report has been made on 12/03/2008. The best place to rest is from Huron to Ruggles at 10-10 meters of water. Most fishermen are cowmen. Expect to break ice in the sailing ports and muddy water of the main lake. At night, fishing in the wally is sporadic, but some fish are caught by shallow diving with sticks. ODNR fishing report for 11/25/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 01:33:39 11/26/08 Fishing in Walleye/Walleye has been delayed due to recent wind, snow and cold temperatures. Expect to break ice in the sailing ports and muddy water of the main lake. If conditions improve, some of the same areas produce more wave fishing from Vermilion to Cedar Point, and also outside Cleveland. The best area was from Huron to Vermilion at 25-15 feet of water. Most fishermen are cowmen. At night, fishing in the wally is sporadic, but some fish are caught by shallow diving with sticks. As temperatures descend, the wet erja must continue to move on land, providing fishing opportunities through icy waters where conditions permit. Odnr Fishing report for 11.18.2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 10:53:26 11/19/08 Walleye/Walleye fishing remained excellent until Friday 14 November. Recent winds, snow and cold temperatures have temporarily completed the main lake. If conditions improve, some of the same areas produce more wave fishing from Vermilion to Cedar Point, and also outside Cleveland. The best area was from Huron to Vermilion at 25-15 feet of water. Most fishermen are cowmen. At night, fishing in the wally is sporadic, but some fish are caught by shallow diving with sticks. As temperatures descend, the wet erja must continue to move on land, providing fishing opportunities through icy waters where conditions permit. Odnr Fishing report for 11/12/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:49:27 11/12/08 Walleye/Walleye fishing remained excellent from Vermillion to Cedar Point in 30 to 42 feet of water. The best areas were to the west of Huron dumping sites and north of Cranberry Creek. Most fishermen are cowmen. At night, fishing in the wally is sporadic, but some fish are caught by shallow diving with sticks. As temperatures descend, the wet erja must continue to move on land, providing fishing opportunities through icy waters where conditions permit. Yellow PerchPerch's fishing effort is declining, but catches continue to be good in all traditional locations around the islands and off the central ports of Skating spreaders with a sledging near the bottom bottom Fish. ODNR Fishing Report 10/29/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 08:50:21 10/29/08 Central Basin\*Weather week of 10/27 is extremely windy. The information contained in the report was collected before the storm's winds.\*Walley fishing was excellent from Huron to Lorraine. As the water temperature drops the best fishing will begin to move inshore. Trolling or casting debris imitating stickbaits produces the best fall catches. Yellow fisherman fishing is excellent. The most consistent action was on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorain, N of Vermilion, and also on Lorraine near the lighthouse. Fishing is very good all the time ports from Cleveland in the east to Conotu. Top spots include Gordon Park's NW in 40 to 45 feet of water, NW on the Chagrin River in 47 to 50 feet of water, N-NW at Fairport in 45 to 25 feet of water (hump), N of Geneva and Ashtabula in 45-55 water. Slide bins or snithies with shins caught near the bottom usually produce the most fish. Fish range from 7 to 12 inches. Steele's fishing was caught when the fish climbed into the rivers. Fishermen catch fish near the chuputa, at the mouth of the river and in lower to medium-sized locations in Rocky, Shagrin, Gran and Ashtabula, Euclid Creek (Wildwood Creek) and Crone. Flows in rivers and streams have increased with recent rain and plumes, and they are slightly to moderately colored. The little ins from the first few years, they&apos; and fish first. Anglers use small spoons, swirling horns or moggies and worms or spawn with a split blow under a light pot. Based on the forecast for the nearby coast, the water temperature is 49 from Toledo and 55 from Cleveland. Odnr Fishing report for 10/15/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:47:11 10/16/08 Central PoolWalleye fishing improves from Lorraine to Huron. The best areas are the 30 N line west of the sand paddle and huron dumping site. Fishing has remained slow

over the past week from Cleveland to Crono. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms and spoons continue to be the best baits. Yellow fisherman fishing is excellent. The most consistent action was on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorain, N of Vermilion, and also on Lorraine near the lighthouse. Fishing is very good all the time ports from Cleveland in the east to Conoto. Top spots include Gordon Park's NW in 51 to 55 feet of water, NE and NW on the Chagrin River in 51 to 55 feet of water, NW's Fairport at 40 to 50 of water (hump), N's Geneva and The Ashtabula in 38 to 48 water, and Conneaut's N in 70 water. Slide bins or snithies with shins caught near the bottom usually produce the most fish. Fish range from 7 to 12 inches. Small bass catch is very good in 20 water The port of Ferport, Ashtapula and Conothut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubes, pop-imitation pop and crab. Steelhead's fishing is on the rise as fish begin to move up rivers and fishermen fish at the estuary and downstream in the Shagrin River, Grand River, Geneva State Park, Euclid Creek (Wildwood Creek), Creek Creek and along the west coast. Water conditions in rivers and streams remain low and clean. The best times were early in the morning. Shore fishermen use small spoons, jigs and worms, set with a split schoper. Based on the forecast for the nearby coast, the water temperature is 59 from Toledo and 63 from Cleveland. Fishing report for the week of October 5, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 17:45:43 10/08/08 October is and the Hatch is on fire! What a run at Wally all season, but now it's time to concentrate on the end of the feather season. It's been fantastic so far. I don't think I've run away from a steak, but still this fall, where we haven't limited ourselves to these delicious, well-sized pans of fish. Many were even in the jumbo category. Just fun to catch and incredibly good eating! We spend most of our days in water from 50 to 70 feet deep with a fin at the bottom. Hang three scavenges on the platform, drop the tanker straight down to the bottom and make sure it lies dead at the bottom, holding the line firmly between the sink at the bottom and the tip of the rod. Very soon you feel touch, tap, tap, and then set the hook. Many times you can catch double and if you are really lucky, even trip! Although the port is closed and I moved the boat to a different place a few hundred meters upriver, the fish cleaning service is still available thanks to God. And what a great job they do to clean up all these nimbles for just a few dollars. I do not know why anyone would like to hang out and spend the whole afternoon cleaning fish, when these professionals can do it for about 45 minutes for a whole cooler! Note that with the yacht closed, you still need to get your licenses in advance on time or online through the links on my www.trophycharters.com site or in K-Mart here in Rt.20's Ashtabula east of RT. 11. They are open 24 hours, which helps us a lot. We have about a month left in the season before I pull the boat out for the winter. We'll be out from November 3rd. Don't miss your last chance to spend a fun day aboard THE TROPHY to catch a jumbo for the freezer. It's a long, long winter! We still have a lot of dates, including a few weekends. Call me at 216-387-2656, my boat/cell phone number. I'd love to set you up! Captain Walt click on the camera to see a photo Click for a trophy - Captain Walt Hermanson 12:15:55 10/05/08 It's October and it's on fire! What a run at Wally all season, but now it's time to concentrate on the end of the feather season. It's been fantastic so far. I don't think I've run away from a steak, but still this fall, where we haven't limited ourselves to these delicious, well-sized pans of fish. Many were even in the jumbo category. Just fun to catch and incredibly good eating! We spend most of our days in water from 50 to 70 feet deep with a fin at the bottom. Hang three scavenges on the platform, drop the tanker straight down to the bottom and make sure it lies dead at the bottom, holding the line firmly between the sink at the bottom and the tip of the rod. Very soon you feel touch, tap, tap, and then set the hook. Many times you can catch double and if you are really lucky, even trip! Although the port is closed and I moved the boat to a different place a few hundred meters upriver, the fish cleaning service is still available thanks to God. And what a great job they do to clean up all these nimbles for just a few dollars. I do not know why anyone would like to hang out and spend the whole afternoon cleaning fish, when these professionals can do it for about 45 minutes for a whole cooler! Note that with the yacht closed, you still need to get your licenses in advance on time or online through the links on my www.trophycharters.com site or in K-Mart here in Rt.20's Ashtabula east of RT. 11. They are open 24 hours, which helps us a lot. We have about a month left in the season before I pull the boat out for the winter. We'll be out from November 3rd. Don't miss your last chance to spend a fun day aboard THE TROPHY to catch a jumbo for the freezer. It's a long, long winter! We still have a lot of dates, including a few weekends. Call me at 216-387-2656, my boat/cell phone number. I'd love to hook you up!Capt. Walt Click for Trophy Charters homepage of Ron Ron Ron Fishing for 09/17/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 07:48:39 9/18/08 Central BasinWalleey fishing remained slow west of Cleveland, with the best area being sand between Vermilan and Laurent. Fishing continues to be slow in the Cleveland area, so there are no places to report. Fishing continues to be a good 12-17 miles N of Geneva in 70 to 72 water, and 6-10 miles NE-NW on Ashtabula in 69 to 72 water. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms and spoons continue to be the best baits. The best action was about 25-50 feet down, and the best colors were watermelon, purple, orange, green, and gold/black or red/silver. fishing for fish remained slow from Huron to Avon. The most consistent action is on the S end of the sand paddle. Fishing is very good in the Cleveland area and also east to Croneu. The best places to fish are NW at Edgewater Park in 45 to 47 feet of water, NW's Wildwood State Park in 41-46 feet of water, Fairport's NW in 40 to 50 water (hump), Geneva's N in 40 to 50 water, and Conneaut's N-NE in 60 to 65 water. Fry or grinders with the shins that were caught near the bottom usually produce the most fish. Fish range from 7 to 12 inches. White bass fishing was spotted off a tect on the East Lei in 15-30 meters of water. Anglers use stirrers with blue/silver spoons and jigs, torn with Twitter tails. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 16 to 26 water around Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Ashtabula and Conneut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubes and pop-imitations. Steinein was captured by Geneva and Ashtabula while they were fishing for rollers. Fishermen capture a steel head of blue or green with silver spoons, while trolls use downriggers, dipsy divers, or jet divers from boards. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 67 from Toledo and 69 from Cleveland. ODNR Fisheries Report 09/09/2009: Eastern, OH - ODNR 20:24:10 9/10/08 The Central Coast of The Roll areas has decreased west of Cleveland, with the best area being the sand panel between Vermilion and Lorraine. Fishing continues to be slow in the Cleveland area, so there are no places to report. Very good fishing is reported 7-10 miles N Ashtabula in 69 to 72 water, and 7-12 miles NW on Conneaut in 71 to 75 water. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms and spoons continue to be the best baits. The best action was about 25-50 feet down, and the best colors were watermelon, purple, orange, green, and black with copper or blue/silver. Yellow sea fishing remained slow from Huron to Avon. The most consistent action is on the S end of the sand paddle. Fishing is very good in the Cleveland area and also east to Croneu. The best places to fish are NW at Gordon Park in 38 to 42 feet of water, NW at Edgewater Park in 40 to 50 feet of water, N of Fairport in 38 to 48 water, N of Geneva in 38-48 water and N of Conneaut in 60-65 water. This week you can try to capture further than normal. The fish can also be stopped in the water column, while the recent dwelling of low oxygen water is sown back to the deeper parts of the lake. Fried or fish hoists caught near the bottom usually produce the most fish, but this week it could be 5 to 10 feet up from the bottom due to the conditions. Fish range from 8 to 13 inches. White bass fishing was spotted off a tect on the East Lei in 15-30 meters of water. Anglers use stirrers with blue/silver spoons and jigs, torn with Twitter tails. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 16 to 26 water around Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Ashtabula and Conneut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubes and pop-imitations. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 69 from Toledo and 71 from Cleveland. Fishing report for the week of September 6, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 08:19:42 9.06.08 September. I'm just saying it's depressing! It means our summer is practically over, as is my Wally season. We're up to the last few weeks of Roller Charters before we begin our autumn trips. And although Perchin is funny, it's not where my heart is. I guess I was born to catch Wally. I love the challenge of catching big water and amazing things happening. The more out-of-control quick action we experience, the faster I work. I thrive in this kind of chaos! Sea fishing is much more reclining. Anchor the boat and the jumbo is one after the other. More fun for you. It's my season and that's what I need to do to round up the year. In September, fishing in the wally area continued to be excellent. I can't believe how many of these beauties have been since the end of the season. In recent weeks, we've seen our share of the 10-pound fish. They put a lot of fat on the winter months and eat like crazy. It is not uncommon to stick in the net and snag it a bunch of sludge from his mouth. Literally feed the rage there! We have finally started to see more trout in Stiletto and in the last few weeks, something that is unusually quiet most of the summer season. Unfortunately, the Shepherd attacks us on some days. The last few days haven't been that bad. We're still a fish catcher at sea the most right now. 15-20 miles is almost every day to happen in the last month. At least the ugly fuel bills. Locked in charter prices from a few years ago is not quiet to get it at today's high fuel costs. There will be little change for next season ... unless O'Bara or McCain solve all our problems between November and next spring, LOL! For now, your generous money still makes up the difference. What was once meant, me and my wife go out and have dinner with the boy now going into the pockets of the big oil companies. Sucks. I'd better get back to the right subject. I'm depressed! I've adjusted to my new location, however it will be assumed that after the collapse of the Marin River in the Ashtabula River last month. Look at my latest fishing report, if you're not familiar with the story. Very sad. Anyway, I'm still meeting most of my charters in the River Maureen parking lot, and everybody follow me. Only a few hundred meters up the river, but it's easier. Looks like this is going to be my home for next season. Next year, everyone's going to have to find out where I'm on board. Sitting in the parking lot in the truck, waiting for someone to show up, gets old. The good news is that cleaning fish is still available, but keep in mind that you need to get your fishing licenses ahead of time, as there is no longer a marina shop there. You can do it online in advance through the links on my site or K-Mart in Ashtabula, which sells them 24 hours a day. Just plan accordingly. We leave immediately at 6.m. Be sure to book and this fall of perch. We are the ones who are now and will start fishing in Perch very soon! Walt CLICK CAMERA to see a picture Click for Trophy Charter's homepage ODNR fishing report for 09/03/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 07:34:42 9/04/08 Central BasinWalleey fishing has decreased west of Cleveland, with the best area being the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorraine. Fishing continues to be slow in the Cleveland area, so there are no places to report. Very good fishing is reported 10-20 miles N of Geneva in 72 to 74 water, and 8-12 miles N of Ashtabula in 70 to 74 water. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms and spoons continue to be the best baits. The best action was about 25-50 feet down, and the best colors were chartreuse, purple, orange, green, and black with copper or gold/red. Yellow sea fishing is very good in the Cleveland area, and also east to Coneout. The best places to fish are THE NW of Gordon Park at 35 to 45 feet of water, NW from Edgewater Park in 40 to 45 feet of water, N of Ashtabula in 65 to 70 water, and N of Coneat in 60-65 water. This week you can try to capture further than normal. The fish can also be stopped in the water column, while the recent dwelling of low oxygen water is sown back to the deeper parts of the lake. Dandruff or sleet with shins caught near the bottom usually produces the most fish, but this week you may want to fish 5 to 10 feet up from the bottom due to the conditions. Fish range from 8 to 13 inches. White bass fishing was good in the eastern part of the CEI in 15-30 meters of water. Anglers use stirrers with blue/silver spoons and jigs, torn with Twitter tails. The little bass hang is very good before low oxygen waters in the past week. We expect the fish to return to port areas around Cleveland, fairport port, Ashtabula and Conout. Fishermen fish from 15 to 5 meters of water. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubes and pop-imitations. Steened caught a fisherman, while 7-15 miles from Geneva and Ashtabula were caught by 65-24 feet of water. Fishermen capture a steel head of blue or green with silver spoons, while trolls use downriggers, dipsy divers, or jet divers from boards. Based on the Forecast for the Middle East Coast, the water temperature is 71 from Toledo and Cleveland. ODNR Fishing Report 08/26/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 07:16:20 8/27/08 The Central Coast of the 27th Basin is a good E on the southern half of the sandy Lorraine 5-7 miles. Fishing has slowed in the Cleveland area, so there are no reporting places. Very good fishing is reported 10-15 miles N of Geneva in 70 to 74 water, and 7-15 miles NE and NW on Ashtabula in 68-74 water. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms and spoons continue to be the best baits. The best action was about 25-50 feet down, and the best colors were chartreuse, purple, orange, green, and black with copper or gold/red. Yellow sea fishing is good in the Cleveland area, and also east to Coneout. The best places to fish are Gordon Park's NW at 53 to 25 meters of water, NW on the Chagrin River in 45 to 20 feet of water, NW at Fairport Harbor in 38 to 50 water, and N of Conneaut in 60-65 water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Be sure to try a few spins from the bottom, as some fish can be stopped. Fish range from 8 to 13 inches. White bass fishing is very good in the eastern part of the CEI plants in 15-30 feet of water. Anglers use stirrers with blue/silver spoons and jigs, torn with Twitter tails. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 16 to 26 water around Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Ashtabula and Conneut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubes and pop-imitations. Steened caught a fisherman, while 9-13 miles from Geneva and Ashtabula were caught by 65-24 feet of water. Fishermen capture a steel head of blue or green with silver spoons, while trolls use downriggers, dipsy divers, or jet divers from boards. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 72 from Toledo and 74 from Cleveland. ODNR Fishing Report 08/12/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 18:14:45 8/13/08 The Central Coast of the 13 countries is a good E on the southern half of the sandy Lorraine 5-7 miles. Fishing was delayed in the Cleveland area with the best NE areas of Edgewater Park at 63 to 70 water, NW on the Chagrin River in 70 to 72 water. Very good fishing was reported NE of Geneva in 68 to 72 water, and 7-11 miles N of Ashtabula in 68 to 73 water. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms and spoons continue to be the best baits. The best action was about 25-52 feet down, and the best colors were chartreuse, purple, orange, green, and black with copper or gold. West of Cleveland, the best yellow sea fishing was off Sawmill Creek in 33 water and from Cranberry Creek to Old Women's 31-38 water. Fishing is a fair in the Cleveland area and also east to Croneu. The best places to try are NW at Edgewater Park in 50 to 52 feet of water, NW on the Chagrin River at 55 to 62 feet of water, NW at Fairport Harbor in 45 to 55 water, and N Conneaut at 50 to 60 per water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Be sure to try a few spins from the bottom, as some fish can be stopped. Fish range from 8 to 13 inches. White bass fishing is very good in the eastern part of the CEI plants in 15-30 feet of water. Anglers use stirrers with blue/silver spoons and jigs, torn with Twitter tails. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 15 to 35 water around Cleveland, Fairport Port, Ashtabula and Conneut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubes and pop-imitations. Steened is caught by fishermen, while 9-13 miles from Geneva and Ashtabula are caught from 100 to 24 feet of water. Fishermen capture a steel head of blue or green with silver spoons, while trolls use downriggers, dipsy divers, or jet divers from boards. Fishing report for the week of August 10, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 17:49:37 8/10/08 This latest report will not be about fishing, although I wish that was all I had to talk about. This report is a sad story about River Marin, the trophy home that collapsed into the Ashtabula River last weekend. What started as a crack just days before the total collapse deteriorated rapidly and the end result was the entire concrete slab with the docks and part of the building sent tumbling into the water. Fortunately no one was hurt and the boats were not damaged as the docks were torn off the barrier as everything collapsed. I was able to get back into the twisted debris and relax. Others had already moved their boats. I had looked at other docks that morning and was going to move my boat somewhere else when I got the call that it was too late. Man, it's gone fast! Many have guessed how this could happen after this property stood there, as it was for more than a 100 years with a steel company there before it melted down and years later, when the River Marina building was built. All the existing chapters have been there, as they have been all these years. How can something like this happen? Well, I'll tell you what I think. I think it's a combination of factors that led to the disaster. Many of you who have read some of my previous reports this summer may remember that the river was dredging and that they took it to an even depth of 20 feet, a wall across the river. Bingo. What was only a few meters inland right next to the wall was now dug 20 feet away! I'm not Einstein, but This and the bridge project, where they have the huge lipstick, just a few meters from the River Marin, standing in the air for more than 4 months, now day and night, shaking and swinging in the wind... I'm not saying anything, I'm just saying... The consequences for everyone will be significant. I've already found a new place in the harbor at least until the end of the year, just a few hundred yards to the chest of Oher's house. Coming from the 11th, as you usually come, head north on the 11th to the end. Then turn left, as before, to go to River Marin, but only 6/10 by a mile and at the bottom of the hill you turn left in the Parking Lot of The House of Oher. This is a large square building from a white block that looks like a warehouse. Unfortunately, it's not marked very well. I don't know how all this will play out, but most importantly, it doesn't look good for fishing licences or fish cleaning services at the end of the day unless they get something temporarily put in a hurry. I am calling on all my upcoming trips to contact me at my cell, 216-387-2656 as soon as possible to discuss other options. There are options, but the bottom line is that it won't be as comfortable as we've grown accustomed to. Captain Walt CLICK camera photo review Click for Trophy Charter Home Page ODNR Fishing report for 08/06/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 17:17:41 8/06/08 Central BasinWalleey fishing is a good E on the southern half of the sand panel between Vermilion and Lorain 7 to 10 miles from, Ne by Gordon Park in 66 to 70 water, NW on the Chagrin River in 68 to 72 water, NE from Geneva in 68 to 74 water and 9+ miles N Ashtabula in 68 to 74 water. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms continue to be the top bait, followed by spoons, especially in the east. The best action was about 25-52 feet down, and the best colors were chartreuse, purple, orange, green, and black with copper or gold. West of Cleveland, the best yellow sea fishing was off Sawmill Creek in 33 water and from Cranberry Creek to Old Women in 31-38 water. Fishing is on the high seas in the Cleveland area. The best places to try are NE from Edgewater Park in 50 to 28 feet of water and NW's Gordon Park at 54-58 meters of water. To the east, fishing remains a good NW at fairport harbor in 52 to 65 water, and N of Ashtabula at 60 to 68 and N Conneaut in 50 to 65 water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Be sure to try a few spins from the bottom, as some fish can be stopped. Fish range from 8 to 13 inches. 15-35 water around Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, and ports of horseout. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubes and pop-imitations. Steeled was caught by fisherman while 9-20 miles from Cleveland, Eastlake, Fairport, Geneva and Ashtabula in 68-24.24 feet of water. Fishermen capture a steel head of blue or green with silver spoons, while trolls use downriggers, dipsy divers, or jet divers from boards. Based on the forecast for the nearby coast, the water temperature is 75 from Toledo and Cleveland.Fishermen are always encouraged to wear a U.S. Coast Guard-approved personal flotation device while sailing. Fishing report for the week of August 1, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 19:08:11 8/01/08 Wow. August! I think this summer is very real. To me, it's like the movie Earth Day. I do what I do over and over again. And the days and weeks just go by. The results are astounding. Limits for most days. In fact, some days were literally too fast, even by my standards. But you know what? There can't be both. You either go out and knock the snout out of them and you're doing it, or you're driving around and you've been dragging baits all day and you look stupid. I just go out and kill them and we're done. Looks like most of my regulars felt the same way. Everyone seemed quite pleased with the early departure and everyone was re-up for next season. Life is good. The fish don't seem to have gotten to where they've been in recent weeks. Looks like they're hanging around 8-12 miles. Most days we run a little west. The fish is there. Day after day, over and over again. As charter captain, consistency is the best thing that can happen to us. Find out what lead lengths work and stick to it. Most days the fish are very deep. Get your stuff down there and hang on! We were hunting the signs that appear on a fish 55-65 feet below the surface. It's just a job. I invented it, and every day until now it's been a massacre. I hope we can keep it for the next month and a half. I've stayed in my Valley for so long. It looks amazing to me. Looks like we're going to put the boat in for the season yesterday. Like I said before, over and over again. That's been the case this season for me so far. Very good and very fast every day so far ... I can't believe how generous you are. Fuel prices are killing me this season, and you for the most part roll up on the plate and take that into account when you settle down at the end of the day with generous money. While others try to transfer the fuel charges, simply filling the box and letting the chips fall where they can. It's all right. I do my job every day, and you've all made sure you pay the bills. Thank you, from the bottom of my heart. After all the years I've been here, I'm very pleased with my clientele and the relationship we have. It gives me hope for years to come. Just as I've been preaching all season, we still have to get down to 5.m.m. Now we have time to travel and we want to make sure we get down early enough to get there and get to the hotspots just like daily light breaks and start setting up lines in meal time rage. That's half the reason I was so successful. Most of you are convinced of the importance of fishing there in the hours of the morning, when the bite is turned on. It has paid huge dividends for all of us aboard the Trophy and that is why we have had an advantage in the competition. First out, back first. It's a beautiful thing. Please remember that the mobile bridge in the port is closed to road traffic and that you must come through the 11th, as well as my instructions. Also, please remember that in the upcoming season of Perch will be here for a few short weeks. NOW IS THE TIME TO BOOK YOUR KATSY TRIPS!! Captain Walt CLICK Picture Review Camera Click on home Page ODNR Fishing report for 07/29/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 17:50:01 7/29/08 Central BasinWalleey fishing is a good E on the southern half of the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorain, 7 to 10 miles from NE and NW to Edgewater State Park at 62 to 70 water, NW at Eastlake at 67-70 water, NW on Geneva at 68 to 72 water, and 8+ miles NE and NW on Ashtabula and ConneAut in 70 to 73 water. Trolls use worm harnesses, spoons or stickbaits from jet divers, dip divers, planks and downriggers. Worms continue to be the top bait, followed by spoons, especially in the east. The best action was about 25-40 feet down, and the best colors were chartreuse, purple, orange, green, and black with copper or gold. Yellow fish in the Cleveland area is good. The best places to try are NW at Edgewater Park in 53 to 60 feet of water and NE on the Rocky River in 58-62 feet of water. To the east, fishing remains a good NW at fairport harbor in 52 to 65 water, and N of Ashtabula and Koneat in 50 to 65 water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Be sure to try a few spins from the bottom, as some fish can be stopped. Fish range from 8 to 13 inches. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 15 to 35 water around Cleveland, Fairport Port, Ashtabula and Conneut. The fish shall be caught on the pumpkin and green pipes and imitations of pop-up. Steeled was caught seven to 10 miles from Cleveland, Eastlake, Furport, Geneva and Ashtabula at 62-73 meters of water. Fishermen capture a steel head of blue or green with silver spoons, while trolls use downriggers, dipsy divers, or jet divers from boards. Based on the Forecast for the Middle East Coast, the water temperature is 74 from Toledo and Cleveland. ODNR Fisheries Report 07.15.2008: Eastern, WHO - ODNR 17:52:57 7.15.08 The Central Coast of Schlawau Fishing is good at the sand bar between Ilamillion and Lorraine, NW on the Shagrin River at 60 to 65 water, NW at Edgewater State Park at 58 to 64 water, NW at Fairport Harbor at 60 to 70 water, NW and NE on Ashtabula in 68 to 72 water. Trolls use maninias or spoons and worm harnesses alongside divers, dipchi divers, planks and downriggers. The best action was about 20 feet down and the best colors were chartreuse, silver, orange, green and pink, and monkey vomited. Yellow fish in the Cleveland area slowed down last week. The best places to try are NW at Edgewater Park at 42 to 18 feet of water and NW's Gordon Park at 45-20 feet of water. To the east, fishing remains a good NW at fairport harbor in 40 to 50 water, and N on Ashtabula and Conout in 50 to 60 water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Fish range from 7 to 12 inches. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 5 to 20 water around Cleveland, Fairport Port, Ashtabula and Conneut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubons jigs. Steelhead's fishing is fished and the fish are caught in Fairport, Geneva and Ashtabula. Fishermen grab a steel head of spoons while trolling. Based on the Forecast for the Middle East Coast, the water temperature is 72 from Toledo and Cleveland. ODNR Fisheries Report 07.8.2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 18:09:40 7/08/08 Fishing for theWalleey Central Basin is a very good n of cranberry marina in 32 waters, on the sandbar between Vermilion and Lorain, NW on the Chagrin River at 56-62 water, NW at Wildwood State Park in 60-62 water, N at the port of Fairport in 60-72 water, NW of Geneva in 60-72 water and NW in 60-72 water. Trolls use maninias or spoons and worm harnesses alongside divers, dipchi divers, planks and downriggers. The best action was 20 down and the best spoon colors were chartreuse, silver, orange, green and pink. Yellow fisherman was good NW at Edgewater State Park in 43 to 47 water, NW on the Chagrin River at 38 to 44 water, NW at fairport harbor in 45 to 55 water, and N on Ashtabula in 50 to 60 water. Katlers or grinders near the bottom produce the most fish. Fish range from 7 to 12 inches. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 5 to 20 water around Cleveland, Fairport Port, Ashtabula and Conneut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubons jigs. Steelhead's fishing is lifted and fish are caught by chugrin, Fairport, Geneva and Ashtabula. Fishermen grab a steel head of spoons while trolling. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 70 from Toledo and 69 from Cleveland. Fishing report for the week of July 4, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 08:12:25 7/05/08 Just one more day, just one more week, just one more month, and only one more half season on board The Trophy We have already reached halfway through the 2008 fishing season. Incredibly, we are in the water now 3 1/2 months now or officially, halfway through our 7-month season. Ashtabula's Lavash fishing has become routinely good almost now with limits almost daily. The weather continues to be challenging with very cool and windy and rainy days on the big lake. For the most part, it has not realised our daily catch rates. It just got harder. The fish continues to move into the sea and descend further and further into the water columns. On board the Cup we made all the necessary adjustments and continue to bring a consistent catch of the beautiful Rollers back to the praises on board every day. A few more Steelhead also appear in our daily catches, and we continue to offshore with Walleys moving outside. With that, my daily fuel bills are starting to go down, too. Thanks to everyone who kicks in the extra tips to make sure the fuel is never a defining point for where I'm going to fish. I want to take everyone to the best possible places, no matter how far away that is. You are all very generous and I will continue to take everyone to the best places I am aware of, however far away. One thing needs to be addressed. Wally's 6th Street. This is nothing new. You're not allowed, and you've never been allowed to have more than six Wallaces while you're leaving the harbor. We've been warned, and fish cleaners must now keep strict records. That means you're not allowed to have extra fish that we can catch as we clean lines or whatever just because I'm on board. It's my fault before a few of you keep a few extra fish at my expense if they come extremely quickly. This has never been legal and they are now watching us closely. Please don't make me break any laws. You're allowed to pour six wally. They go make an example for someone and they have the power to wear cans off when they leave the marina and count either fish or fillet. Remember my words, this is going to happen. We still have to leave early in the morning every day. If you have an upcoming trip, you should be at the marina at 5:00 a.m. especially now that we have more travel time related to getting fish. Also, the drawbridge is still closed for repair, so make sure you come through RT.11, with my directions directing you. Finally, starting the descent of the fishing season in 2008, I want to remind everyone that the autumn season of the feather will be here before you know it. Some are already nimble because you don't have to burn anywhere near so much gas and they do incredibly well, given that it's still mid-summer. It's only going to get better this fall. We've already booked perch dates and you really can never book early. Remember that the best date is always first, so do not wait! Book your autumn trips! Captain Walt CLICK Photo Review Camera Click on home Page ODNR Fishing report for 07/01/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:47:38 7/01/08 Central BasinWalleey fishing for 07/01/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:47:38 7/01/08 Central BasinWalleey fishing is a good S at Huron dumping sites in 32 water, N on Vermilion breaks, N 1 at Beaver Creek, NW on the Chagrin River at 60 to 65 water, NW at Gordon Park at 56 to 63 water, NW at fairport papers in 65 to 74 water, NW on Geneva in 60 to 70 water and NW on Ashtabula in 60 to 70 water. Trolls use maninias or spoons and worm harnesses alongside divers, dipchi divers, planks and downriggers. The best action is 20 down and the best spoon colors were gold, orange, green and pink. Yellow fish west of Cleveland is Vermilion's best N breakwall and Lorraine's lighthouse. Fishing is good NW on Gordon Park in 50 water, NW on Fairport Harbor in 50 to 55 water, N of Geneva in 60 to 70 water and N on Conneaut in 55 to 65 water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Fish range from 7 to 12 inches. Bass fishing in the small mouth is very good in 5 to 20 water around Cleveland, Fairport Port, Ashtabula and Conneut. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubons jigs. Steelhead's fishing is lifted and fish are caught by chugrin, Fairport, Geneva and Ashtabula. Fishermen grab a steel head of spoons while trolling. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 70 from Toledo and 68 from Cleveland. Odnr Fishing report for 06.24.2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 22:09:45 6/24/08 Fishing of the Walleey Central Basin is good fishing at Cedar Point, NW from 35 to 45 water, NW from chagrin river in 40 to 48 water, NW from State Park in 42 to 54 water, W on Fairport Harbor in 35 to 45 water, NE of Geneva in 60 to 70 water, and NW on Ashtabula in 60 to 70 water. Trolls use maninias or spoons and worm harnesses alongside divers, dipchi divers, planks and downriggers. The best action is 20 down and the best spoon colors are gold or silver with green and pink. The yellow fish west of Cleveland is best from the apartments east of Vermilion and by Lorraine's lighthouse. Fishing is good NW at Wildwood State Park in 40 to 45 water, NW at Gordon Park in 30 to 40 water, NW at Fairport Harbor at 40 to 55 water, and N of Ashtabula in 40 to 50 water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Fish range from 7.5 to 12.5 inches. Bass fishing in the small mouth is good in 5 to 20 water around Cleveland, Fairport Harbor, Ashtabula and Conout. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green tubons jigs. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 68 from Toledo and 67 from Cleveland. Fishing report for the week of June 23, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 20:30:58 6/23/08 Goes very well! On board the Cup we settled into a very nice pattern of catching limits most days. The magical streets are finally moving away from the coast and the Trophy is in pursuit! The fish still appear to be moving at the top 30 feet of the water column, making them easier to catch with the shallows working with Jet divers. I really believe it's only days since we have to move on to the funicular and the deeper baiting program. It's not a big deal. We'll do whatever it takes to put fish in the box. I'll go wherever I go, unlike many of the charters that now hang near the port because of fuel prices. We've been 10 miles away for the last few days. Although we will be out even further in the coming months, the pain in the pump is already largely. When we finish 10 miles, troll all day and run 10 miles, the daily fuel costs are very difficult. I still wonder how we can afford to avoid 20 miles or so we usually do in July and August before we get wet. We haven't adjusted our prices in the last few years to make up for what's happening at sea gas docks. I certainly would have this season if I knew how prices would repent this summer. I am still very dependent on everyone's understanding and generous advice to try to deal with this terrible situation. So far, everyone has taken good care of me at the end of the day. I can't thank you enough. Wally's still hitting really well early in the morning. The first few hours of is great and then dies dramatically. Perhaps after the fish fall to 50-60 feet, they will cooperate better throughout the day, but until then we absolutely need to be 5.m. Especially now, as we have even more time to travel before we even start setting lines. It's your choice. Show up late and go for a boat trip or appear on a day off, as I highly recommend and get into the blazing hot action that happens just as the sun rises. This is my favorite time of day. You didn't live until you saw the sun rise on Lake Erie, and the Valleys hang everywhere in chaotic bliss! I remind everyone that the tow bridge is closed for the summer to traffic on the roads and you have to come along Route 11, as all my instructions are clearly written. The river dredging project, which has been underway for the last 3 years, has already been completed. The last few weeks have been a real pain, but now we can enjoy the deep water that the project has left behind. Most of you will remember how shallow it was behind my boat. Now we have 20 feet of water below us, and it's right next to the lake. Amazing! Over the past 22 years, I have seen many charter changes from the port of Ashtabula. This is the biggest change I've ever seen. Let's hope for calm sea and fishing in the summer. I like to say every day Captain Walt CLICK Photo Review Camera Click on the charter homepage for 06/17/2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:54:49 6/17/08 Central BasinWalleey fishing is excellent on Huron's dumping grounds N, N of Beaver Creek in 35 to 45 water, NW on the Chagrin River in 20 to 30 water, NOT from Wildwood State Park in 20 to 30 water, 4 to 5 miles W of Geneva in 50 to 65 water, and 2 to 4 miles W at fairport harbor in 20 to 30 water. Trolls use crankbaits or spoons and worm harnesses alongside jet divers, ds divers and downriggers. The best action is 20 down and the best spoon colors are gold or silver with green and pink. The yellow fish west of Cleveland is best away from the apartments east of Vermilion, at 43 of the water north of Beaver Creek and from lorraine lighthouse. Fishing was excellent NE on the Chagrin River in 30 to 35 water, NE from Edgewater in 30 to 35 water, N at the port of Fairport in 35 to 50 water, N of Conneaut in 35 to 50 water, and N of Geneva and Ashtabula in 45 to 55 water. Fried or skewer-skating, which were caught near the bottom, produce the most fish. Fish range from 7.5 to 12.5 inches. Bass fishing in the small mouth is good in 5 to 20 water around Ashtabula and fairport port. Fish are caught on watermelon, pumpkin and green jigs. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 70 from Toledo and 63 from Cleveland. ODNR Fishing Report 6.10.2008: Eastern, OH - ODNR 21:22:23 6/10/08 The Central Coast of Schwarta was caught near the banks of the Huron River to Lorraine in 32-45 water, as Beaver produces some of the biggest fish, from East to East at 35 to 40, off Cleveland at 40 to 55, off Geneva 40-55 and take off from Ashtabula for 35 to 50. Trolls use baits, spoons and worm bundles on glider boards, jet water divers and also flat line. The yellow fish west of Cleveland is best away from the apartments east of Vermilion, at 43 of the water north of Beaver Creek and from lorraine lighthouse. Fishing is very good from Wildwood Park and Eastlake in 30 to 35 meters of water, from a distance Fairport at 35 to 45, and near Geneva, Ashtabula and Conneaut at 35-50. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Fish range from 8 to 12 inches. Sea fishermen fish from the long pier in the Grand River and also the short pier at Fairport Harbor.Smallmouth bass fishing was good in 30 to 25 feet of water around the port areas of The Horse, Ashtabula, Geneva and Fairport Harbor. The fish is caught on the Jeep, torn with slides, leeches, tubes and trolling manners. According to nearby coast forecast, the water temperature is 67 from Toledo and 60 from Cleveland. Fishing report for the week of June 8, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 06:39:58 6/09/08 Pretty good week. It didn't take long to get back to catching limits most days aboard the Trophy. Some days are faster than others and we are still dealing with quite windy days, but for the most part I am pleased with how our ashtabula journeys are now progressing. Things need to get better as more and more migratory fish arrive off the coast, where they will spend the summer in the rich cool waters here near Ashtabula. One thing stays the same now every day. It's an extraordinary early morning bite. So far, we put most of our fish in the box for the first few hours of the day. Fish are in very shallow water many mornings and are very high to the surface. I remind and call on all my groups to be on the pier by 5:00 a.m.m. and certainly not later then 5:30 if you want to catch a lot of fish. It's really that simple. I also want to remind everyone that the elevator bridge in the port is closed for the entire repair season and you need to come through the 11th just like my directions, and not short through the city for those staying in some of the local motels. River Marina, where I am and under new management, so I hope that everyone will understand that it will take a little time until new people learn the ropes with licenses, etc. I want to thank everyone who has already been out with us this season and who dug deep into their pockets at the end of the day with extra tip money to help make up for the crises my business is facing this summer. We haven't increased prices for a few seasons, but we certainly couldn't imagine what was happening at the time of the fuel tank. I don't know how we're going to make it when we start moving well at sea. I hope that all my upcoming trips will also take this into account in the settlement at the end of the day. It just sucks that I have to worry about nonsense like this, and then just focus on filling the box, no matter what happens. Captain Walt CLICK photo review camera Click for Trophies charter is the home page of ODNR Fishing Report for 06/03/2008: Eastern, O - ODNR 21:35:52 6/03/08 Central PoolWalleey were caught trolling near the coast from Huron to Loren in 32 to 42 water, and in 40 to 50 feet of water off Eastlake to Cleveland, and from 35 to 50 meters of water offshore, Ashnab and Cuta. Trolls use baits, spoons and worm bundles on glider boards, jet water divers and also flat line. Fishing gets on the pier in Eastlake and Cleveland. The best time to fish on the coast is early in the morning and evening with fishermen using surface rags. The yellow fish west of Cleveland is best from the apartments east of Vermilion and by Lorraine's lighthouse. Fishing is very good off Gordon and Edgewater Parks in Cleveland at 30 to 40 feet of water and from all major ports from Ferport to Conneout in 35 to 45 feet of water. Fish spreaders caught near the bottom produce the most fish. Fish range from 8 to 12 inches. Sea fishermen fish from the long pier in the Grand River and also the short pier at Fairport Harbor.Smallmouth bass fishing was good in 30 to 25 feet of water around the port areas of The Horse, Ashtabula, Geneva and Fairport Harbor. The fish is caught on the Jeep, torn with slides, leeches, tubes and trolling manners. Based on the forecast for the nearby coast, the water temperature is 62 from Toledo and 59 from Cleveland. Fishing report for the week of June 1, 2008: - Captain Walt Hermansons 07:09:09 6/02/08 We returned home to Ashtabula and we are catching fish! We ended our two-month stay at Port Clinton on Grand Weekend at Memorial, with easy restrictions on the last few trips, and then moved back to its port for the summer season. I certainly feel good to get back into home territory and take on the Walleys, where I feel like I have the home field advantage. I was just about to fight the traffic of the western sea basins and all the other things I had to deal with in early spring. To bring to the wide openness of our offshore fishing and fishing in the and a T-shirt! The swirling fishing hasn't started fast, as the last two years did when I first came back, but it's not bad. As in recent years, the early swirls we are currently catching are very close to the shore and are very high in the water column. We've had some good days over the past week along the coastline, both east and west of Ashtabullah Port in water as much as 10 feet. The problem we have is still a lot of wind. It is very difficult to work with the pods of fish when we move on them, when we are struggling with heavy chopped chopping. If we ever get a chance to spin in tighter contours as we move through those pockets, I think the pace of catch will repent. An

